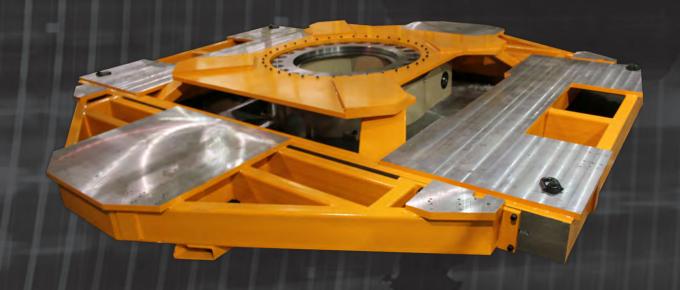


ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS & SERVICES



Trunnion Solutions

Motion can provide in addition to the trunnion headstock drive a complete trunnion assembly. The complete trunnion solutions we provide utilize our standard, high-reliability and precise indexing equipment with custom weldments that exceed our customers' expectations.

Features

- Headstock (RT, TR, and TMF Series)
- Tailstock (bearing assembly or thru-hole bearing housing)
- Optional Controls Drive for Motor
- Optional Micarta isolation kits
- Customer specified paint finish on all stationary components
- Black oxide head and tailstock flanges

- Purchase multiple components from one source reducing purchasing management time
- Center Frame (custom length and weldment Reduce project management time by utilizing Motion to order necessary components
 - Minimize your design time by utilizing our standard designs that are readily available
 - Minimize assembly time while decreasing your required man hours on your projects
 - We will mount customer supplied motors and other
 - Minimize shipping and handling cost by purchasing from one source



Rotary Index Table Tooling Frames

Tooling frames and weldments can be manufactured to our customers print. These can be delivered complete with our index drives, to allow for a simpler installation. Weldments can be manufactured to your drawings and can be offered upon receipt of the drawing for quoting.

Features

- Available in extremely low profile designs
- A-Frame, H-Frame welded structures to meet ergonomic load requirements
- FEA studies completed by Motion based on Reduce project management time by utilizing your tooling/fixture loads
- Reduce mass moment of inertia by utilizing our design experience
- Machine enamel, Epoxy or Powder Coating to customers color spec.
- Frames manufactured to allow customer to simply bolt on tooling and fixtures

- Purchase multiple components from one source reducing purchasing management time
- Motion to order necessary components
- Minimize your design time by utilizing our standard designs that are readily available
- Minimize assembly time while decreasing your required man hours on your projects
- We will mount customer supplied motors and other
- Minimize shipping and handling cost by purchasing from one source



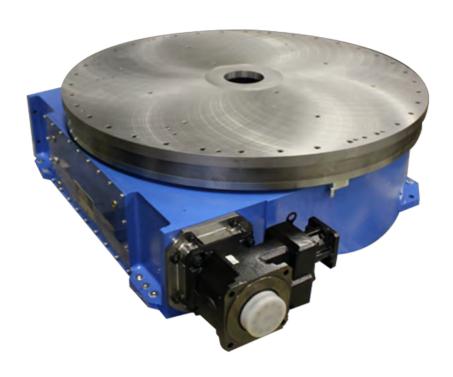
Dial Plates

Motion Index Drives can supply any dial plate required, made from nearly any material, including steel, aluminum, and plastics. Simply specify the thickness, diameter, material and special coatings (if required) of the plate and we will supply this with the index drive complete. We can also have the dial plate machined to your drawing, allowing for less work for our customers.

Features

- Round, rectangle, triangle or custom shape
- Machining to your print
- Special tolerances
- Bushings
- Thread inserts
- Anodizing
- Nickel plating
- Stainless steel
- Black oxide
- Teflon

- Purchase multiple components from one source reducing purchasing management time
- Reduce project management time by utilizing Motion to order necessary components
- Minimize your design time by utilizing our standard designs that are readily available
- Minimize assembly time while decreasing your required man hours on your projects
- We will mount customer supplied motors and other
- Minimize shipping and handling cost by purchasing from one source



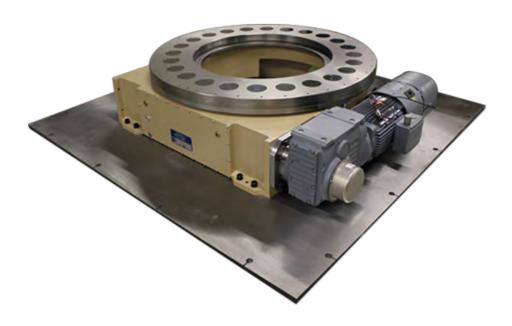
Machine Bases

Machine bases can be manufactured to our customers print or we can recommend a standard base to fit. These can be delivered complete with our index drives, to allow for a simpler installation. Bases can be manufactured to your drawings and can be offered upon receipt of the drawing for quoting.

Features

- Many different hollow structural tubular frame Purchase multiple components from one choice
- Aluminum Anodized and Stainless Steel Top **Plates**
- Steel top plates
- Nickel, Black Oxide or other finishing available
- Surface ground for precision
- Leveling and tie down foot pads
- Casters for mobility if required
- Machine enamel, Epoxy or Powder Coating to customers color spec.

- source reducing purchasing management time
- Reduce project management time by utilizing Motion to order necessary components
- Minimize your design time by utilizing our standard designs that are readily available
- Minimize assembly time while decreasing your required man hours on your projects
- We will mount customer supplied motors and other
- Minimize shipping and handling cost by purchasing from one source



TripleDex Indexer

Motion's Multidex Indexer solution provides one large base rotary index table with smaller satellite indexers. This allows the tooling or part to be rotated on one end of the work cell while the other end can be safely interfaced or rotated to allow for different access. The standard units include a base rotary index table with 2, 3 or 4 satellite indexers. The base and satellite indexers can have either a fixed or flexible number of stations. Multidex units come complete with baseplate or base frame ready to be mounted in your cell.

Features

- Utilizes high precision TMF or RT series rotary Purchase multiple components from one index tables
- Complete with high voltage slip ring to power satellite indexers
- Large through hole on base indexer in the housing and in the center
- Through holes enable you to run utilities at ground level
- Absolute encoder on satellite indexer input shaft for high accuracy
- Special sealing on all indexers for harsh environments

- source reducing purchasing management time
- Reduce project management time by utilizing Motion to order necessary components
- Minimize your design time by utilizing our standard designs that are readily available
- Minimize assembly time while decreasing your required man hours on your projects
- We will mount customer supplied motors and
- Minimize shipping and handling cost by purchasing from one source



Other Complimentary Components

Slip Rings / Rotary Unions

Our MSR series rotary union / slip ring assembly can be manufactured to our customer's specification. These can be delivered complete with our index drives, to allow for a simpler installation.



Features

- Low and high voltage capabilities from 24 VDC up to 600 VAC 3 phase
- Single circuit up to 96 circuits
- Multiple or single air or fluid ports ranging in size 1/8" to 1 ½" dia.
- Device Net, Profibus, USB, CanBus and ProfiNet compatible
- Rotary union is capable to transmit air or fluids Minimize assembly time while decreasing
- Special connections available for data and
- Custom tail connections with customer specified lengths

Benefits

- Purchase multiple components from one source reducing purchasing management time
- Reduce project management time by utilizing Motion to order necessary components
- Minimize your design time by utilizing our standard designs that are readily available
- your required man hours on your projects
- We will mount customer supplied motors and
- Minimize shipping and handling cost by purchasing from the source

Switch Packages

- Encoders
- Proximity Switches
- Mechanical Switches

Tooling and Accessories • Low-Backlash Gear Reducers

- Adapter Plates
- Dial Plates
- Base Plates
- Trunnion Riser Weldments
- Pillow Blocks for Trunnion Mounting
- Mechanical Safety Lock-Outs
- Satellite Index Drive Machines
- Partially Built Indexer Cells

Motors and Reducers

- Explosion-Proof Motors
- Servo Motors
- Stainless Steel Motors

Custom Cams

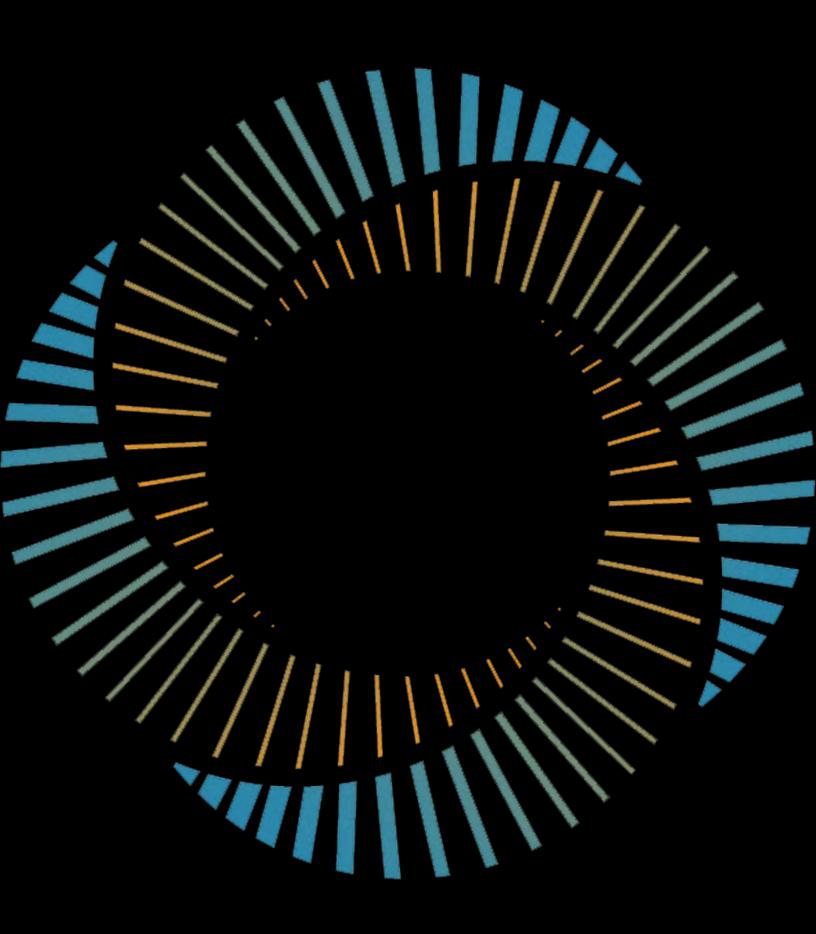
- Custom Auxiliary Cam operations
- Custom Cams to implement into existing operation

Custom Coatings

- Powder Coatings
- Nickel Plating
- Anodizing
- Stainless Steel
- Black Oxide

Controls

- VFD's
- Servo Drives
- Complete Integrated Index Drive Control Panel



Precision Indexing Since 1970

Motion Index Drives, Inc. has built a tradition of excellence in the engineering, designing and manufacturing of cam-driven indexers. This tradition has translated into a reputation for the most robust and reliable indexers available: a reputation we will continue to build upon.

At Motion Index Drives, our goal is to build the highest quality indexers so that you may manufacture the highest quality product possible. Take advantage of this opportunity to peruse the information in this catalog and see why our indexers are not only more precise than our competitors, but also have higher load capacities, consume less energy and last years longer.

Know that whatever automation challenge you may be facing, Motion Index Drives' engineers can produce a solution to complete the task. Whether it is the MEDEX line (clean room ready), our patented NANO Indexer Technology (producing the world's most accurate barrel cam indexers), or an innovative new solution that emerges for your process, Motion Index Drives is here to help.

Benedict Talan

Benedt Tale

President

Table of Contents

| For | reword | 1 |
|------|--|---|
| ΑH | History of Motion Index Drives | 3 |
| Ine | ertia Calculations | 4 |
| Rot | tary Tables TMF Series RT Series TT Series | 5 12 45 |
| Rin | ng Index Drives TSR Series | 55 |
| Par | rallel Index Drives XP Series TP Series | 59 81 |
| Rig | ght Angle Drives TG Series | 95 |
| Pre | ecision Link Conveyor LF/LFS Series LZ Series | 107 119 |
| Picl | k and Place Units | 120 |
| Lift | and Carry Systems | 123 |
| Fle | exible Positioning Systems TR Series DR-TR Series | 124 128 |
| Ad | Iditional Products and Services Trunnion Solutions Tooling Frames Dial Plates Machine Bases TripleDex Indexer Accessories Services | 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 |
| NA | NO Technology | 140 |
| Cle | ean Room Solutions | 141 |

A History of Motion Index Drives

OUR START

In 1970, brothers Al and Bob Sievers set out to change the future of manufacturing automation. Originally located at 6100 East Davidson in Detroit, Michigan, Motion Manufacturing developed the cornerstone of Motion Index Drives today, producing innovative, custom solutions to solve the high demands of the growing fields of industrial automation. In a short time the I Series Rotary Index Table became a staple in various industries, running continuously for several million cycles in the harshest industries without a minute of downtime. Building on the success of the I Series, tables of varying scales and configurations were constructed for new applications and Motion Manufacturing continued to expand. As new technologies developed, new devices were required for automation processes. Motion Manufacturing developed various projects alongside its known rotary tables. Parallel indexers, right angle drives, lift and carry systems, and lift and rotate machines were developed to meet the growing needs of existing and new clients. By the early 2000s Motion Manufacturing had changed its name to Motion Index Drives, Inc., and found a new home in Troy, MI. Along with a new name and home, Motion Index Drives Inc. had expanded their reach globally.

Ever evolving, Motion Index Drives Inc. developed the NANO Indexer Technology which secured the rights to the world's most accurate cam indexers. Developments in indexing technology have led to the inclusion of our indexers in new industries over the years. Motion Index Drives' products now drive processes for microelectronic assembly, medical equipment manufacturing, food and pharmaceutical processing, consumer goods manufacturing and many other industries.

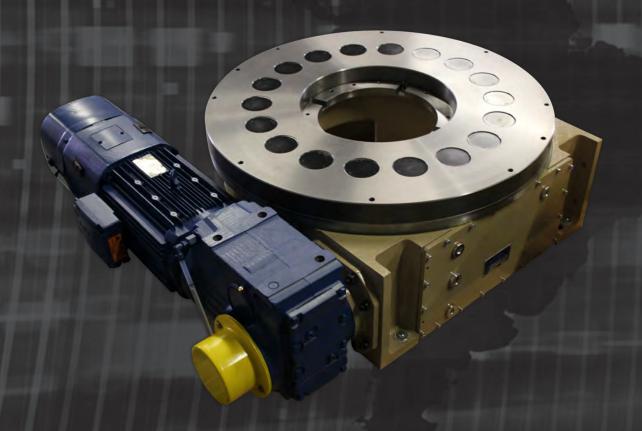
OUR FUTURE

Throughout the company's history, the driving force behind Motion Index Drives Inc. has been creating innovative solutions to develop the best indexing devices on the market and making automation simpler and more efficient. By living up to this philosophy, we will continue to improve and develop new products, furthering the successful growth of our company and adding to a remarkable story that grew from humble beginnings.

| INERTIA CALCULATIONS | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| Body With Central Axis of Rotation | K ² | Body With Offset Axis of Rotation | K ² |
| Rectangular prism or plate rotating about its central perpendicular axis | A ² + B ² 3 | Rectangular prism or plate rotating about a perpendicular offset axis | A ² + B ² +H ² 3 |
| Long thin rod of any cross section rotating about its central perpendicular axis | L ² 3 | Long thin rod of any cross section rotating about a perpendicular offset axis | L ² +H ² 3 |
| Solid cylinder or disc rotating about its own axis | R ² | Solid cylinder or disc rotating about an offset parallel axis | R ² +H ² 2 |
| Hollow cylinder or flat ring rotating about its own axis | R ² + r ² 2 | Hollow cylinder or flat ring rotating about an offset parallel axis | R ² + r ² +H ² 2 |
| Solid cylinder rotating about its diameter at mid-length | L ² + R ² 3 4 | Solid cylinder rotating about an offset axis parallel to its diameter | L ² + R ² + H ² 3 4 |
| Hollow cylinder rotating about its diameter at mid-length | L ² R ² + r ² + 3 4 | Hollow cylinder rotating about an offset axis parallel to its diameter | L ² R ² + r ² ++H ² 3 4 |



SERVO/PROGRAMMABLE TABLES
TMF Series





The New Standard for 100% Programmable/ Servo Indexing

The TMF Series of index drives was engineered to satisfy the needs of the 21st century industrial manufacturing environment: fast, strong, reliable, high quality and cost effective.

The TMF Series features a cast housing that is compact and has all the characteristics a manufacterer looks for: large center thru-hole for running utilities and mounting equipment; very low profile to eliminate the need for large A-frame type tooling or operator riser platforms; and a large rotating diameter for increased mounting surface.

In order to increase the strength of the index table, the TMF Series was designed to be a completely flexible solution. This allows for a minimum of 4 oversized cam followers to be engaged with the barrel cam at all times. The indexer is driven directly via a gear motor that can utilize either an AC motor with encoder or servo. Both options provide very high accuracy (less than 10 arc seconds) and allow for the indexer to be driven via a dedicated or robot drive.

Loading capabilities are multiplied significantly in this line of indexers through the design of the barrel cam and cam followers. This unique design allows for unprecedented inertial load capability. The TMF Series also utilizes the same high quality bearing configuration as our standard index drives to ensure high mass loading capabilities.



Programmable Index Drives

The rotary index table transforms a constant input drive motion into a constant output drive motion. The drive motion occurs by means of a hardened and high-accuracy constant lead barrel cam. The use of mathematical laws of motion along with a properly programmed motor profile guarantee a soft, shock proof, and jerk free movement that has been optimally designed for its intended purpose. The design allows for accurate and secure mounting to the output dial. The preload of the cam to the cam followers in dwell ensures the top dial is backlash free. No additional adjust-ment of the output dial is necessary.

The power to rotate the index drive is provided either by means of a three phase AC motor with encoder, coupled to a gear reducer, or a servo motor coupled to a gear reducer. The gear reducer is connected to the input shaft which is firmly connected to the internal barrel cam with no further internal gearing. The barrel cam in turn rotates the top dial through the cam followers with a zero backlash internal design. The output dial is mounted to a wire bearing assembly (4 point contact bearing), which is preloaded to eliminate any runout. The index drive is completely sealed to eliminate intrusion from foreign particulate.

Advantages for design engineers and special machine builders

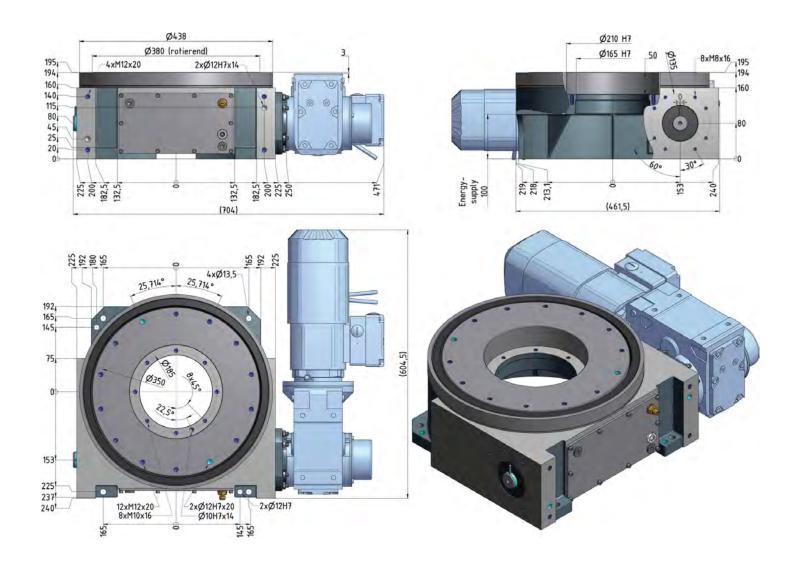
- Large center thru-hole which is large enough to feed entire shafts through, and not just small wiring looms
- Dowel holes in housing and in output flange
- Recessed center column. No obstruction. Lengthened and machined to customer requirements
- Simultaneously rotating input shaft extension. Optional synchronization of other mechanical modules

Allowance for individual customer requirements

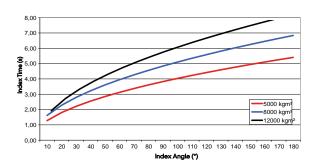
- Choice of drive
- Reinforced output flange bearing for higher tilting moment
- Optional friction clutch on drive
- Custom specified color at no extra charge technical

Technical benefits for users

- High reliability and long service life
- Robust method of construction
- Hardened cams: smaller sizes for higher load factors
- Cam followers and roller bearings fully immersed in oil
- Cam followers are extractable from top



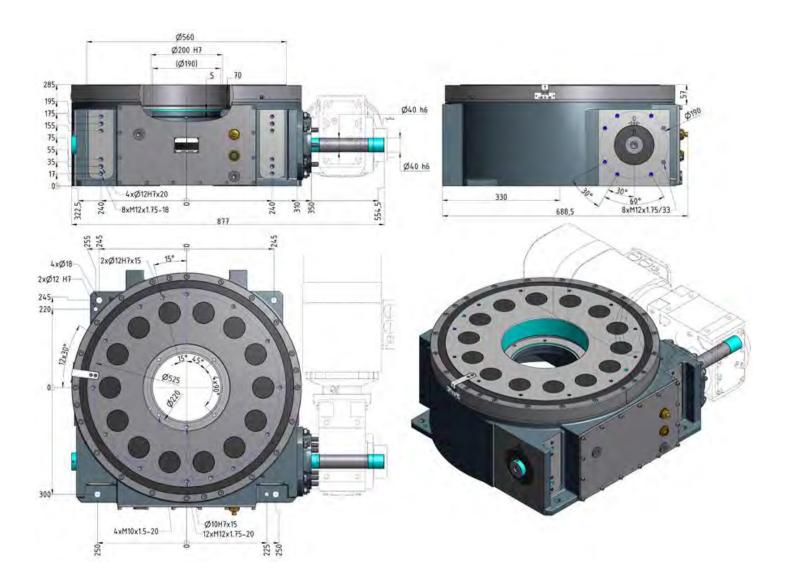
| Dimensions | | |
|--|-----------|--|
| Diameter output flange | 380 mm | |
| Overall height (mounting surface dial) | 195 mm | |
| Center thru-hole | 165 mm | |
| Maximum recommended swing diameter | 3000 mm | |
| Weight | 130 kg | |
| Load Ratings | | |
| Axial | 213,000 N | |
| Radial | 100,000 N | |
| Tilting | 19,000 Nm | |



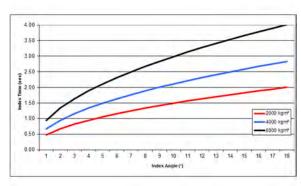
*Please note, the load chart shown can be affected by user programming required, including acceleration rates, deceleration rates, velocity profiles, e-stop times required, etc. For validation of sizing, please verify all loading with Motion Index Drives, Inc.

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill a dditional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.





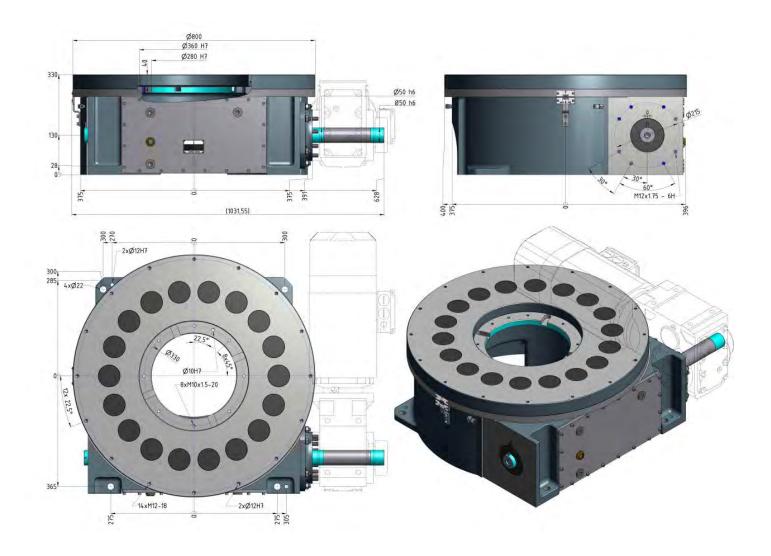
| Dimensions | | |
|--|------------|--|
| Diameter output flange | 560 mm | |
| Overall height (mounting surface dial) | 285 mm | |
| Center thru-hole | 190 mm | |
| Maximum recommended swing diameter | 3,500 mm | |
| Weight | 440 kg | |
| Load Ratings | | |
| Axial | 753,000 N | |
| Radial | 353,000 N | |
| Tilting | 207,500 Nm | |



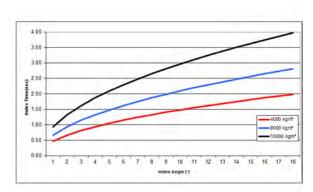
*Please note, the load chart shown can be affected by user programming required, including acceleration rates, deceleration rates, velocity profiles, e-stop times required, etc. For validation of sizing, please verify all loading with Motion Index Drives, Inc.

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill a dditional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.





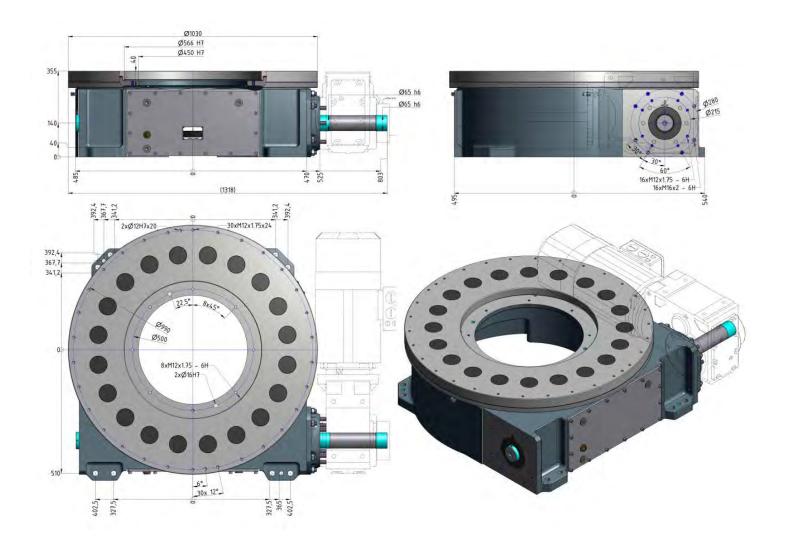
| Dimensions | | |
|--|------------|--|
| Diameter output flange | 800 mm | |
| Overall height (mounting surface dial) | 330 mm | |
| Center thru-hole | 280 mm | |
| Maximum recommended swing diameter | 4,500 mm | |
| Weight | 520 kg | |
| Load Ratings | | |
| Axial | 965,000 N | |
| Radial | 454,000 N | |
| Tilting | 357,000 Nm | |



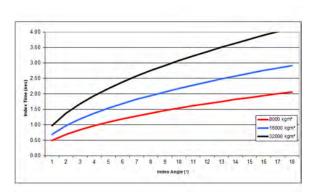
*Please note, the load chart shown can be affected by user programming required, including acceleration rates, deceleration rates, velocity profiles, e-stop times required, etc. For validation of sizing, please verify all loading with Motion Index Drives, Inc.

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill a dditional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.





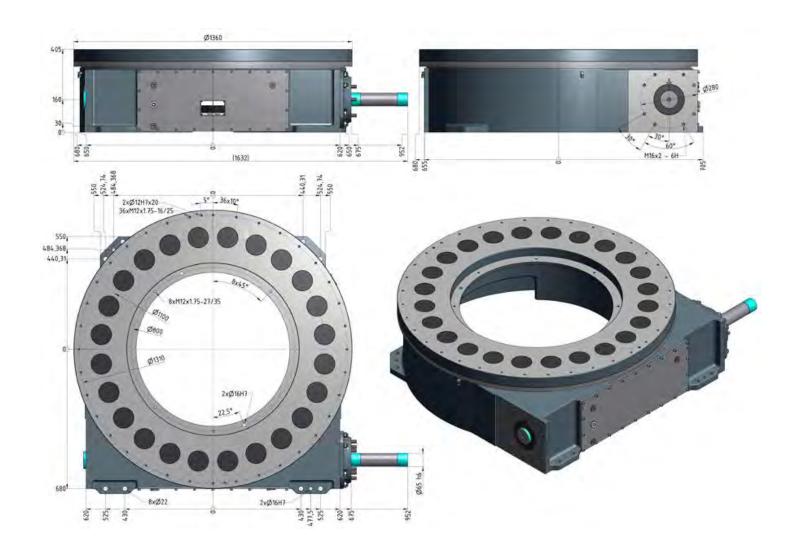
| Dimensions | | |
|--|-------------|--|
| Diameter output flange | 1,050 mm | |
| Overall height (mounting surface dial) | 365mm | |
| Center thru-hole | 450 mm | |
| Maximum recommended swing diameter | 6,500 mm | |
| Weight | 910 kg | |
| Load Ratings | | |
| Axial | 1,185,000 N | |
| Radial | 590,000 N | |
| Tilting | 525,000 Nm | |



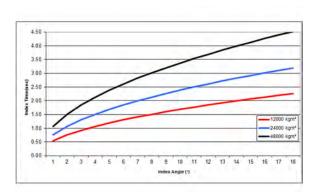
*Please note, the load chart shown can be affected by user programming required, including acceleration rates, deceleration rates, velocity profiles, e-stop times required, etc. For validation of sizing, please verify all loading with Motion Index Drives, Inc.

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill a dditional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.





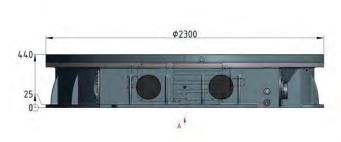
| Dimensions | | |
|--|--------------|--|
| Diameter output flange | 1,360 mm | |
| Overall height (mounting surface dial) | 405 mm | |
| Center thru-hole | 750 mm | |
| Maximum recommended swing diameter | 10,000 mm | |
| Weight | 1,470 kg | |
| Load Ratings | | |
| Axial | 1,649,000 N | |
| Radial | 776,000 N | |
| Tilting | 1,063,500 Nm | |

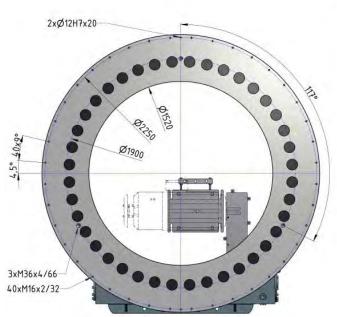


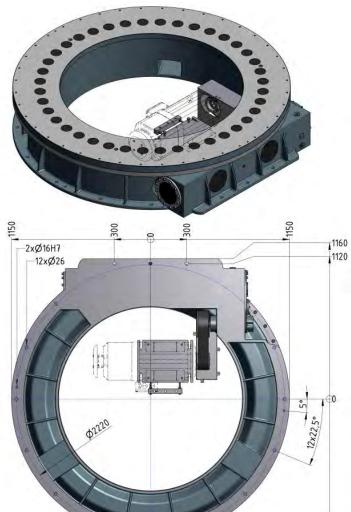
*Please note, the load chart shown can be affected by user programming required, including acceleration rates, deceleration rates, velocity profiles, e-stop times required, etc. For validation of sizing, please verify all loading with Motion Index Drives, Inc.

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill a dditional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.

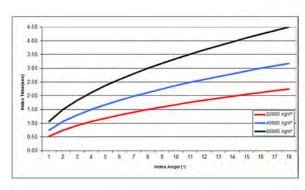








| Dimensions | | |
|--|--------------|--|
| Diameter output flange | 2,300 mm | |
| Overall height (mounting surface dial) | 440 mm | |
| Center thru-hole | 1,520 mm | |
| Maximum recommended swing diameter | 16,000 mm | |
| Weight | 3,800 kg | |
| Load Ratings | | |
| Axial | 4,280,000 N | |
| Radial | 1,000,000 N | |
| Tilting | 1,850,000 Nm | |



11150

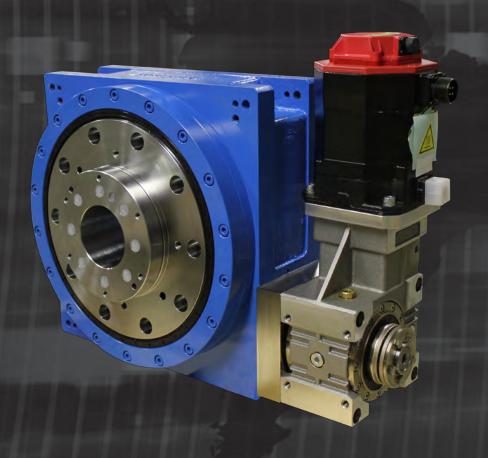
*Please note, the load chart shown can be affected by user programming required, including acceleration rates, deceleration rates, velocity profiles, e-stop times required, etc. For validation of sizing, please verify all loading with Motion Index Drives, Inc.

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill a dditional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.





ROTARY INDEX TABLES RT Series







Advantages for design engineers and special machine builder

- Housing machined on all sides. Suitable for use in any mounting position required.
- Mounting holes identical on top and bottom.
- Large center thru-hole which is large enough to feed entire shafts through, and not just small wiring looms.
- Dowel holes in housing and in output flange.
- Recessed center column. No obstruction. Lengthened and machined to customer requirements.
- Simultaneously rotating input shaft extension. Optional synchronization of other mechanical modules.

Options for individual customer requirements

- Choice of drive unit/gear motor.
- Reinforced output flange bearing for higher tilting moment.
- Optional friction clutch on drive
- Dwell and index angle can be taillored to requirements.
- All sizes also available as programmable index tables.
- Custom specified color at no extra charge.

Technical benefits for users

- High reliability and long service life.
- Robust method of construction.
- Hardened cams: smaller sizes for higher load factors.
- Bearings fully immersed in oil bath.
- Cam followers self lubricating through oil bath.
- No wear. Completely maintenance-free*.

* The top bearing on the RT400, RT500, RT630 and RT900 needs to be lubricated at maintenance intervals (see operating manual)

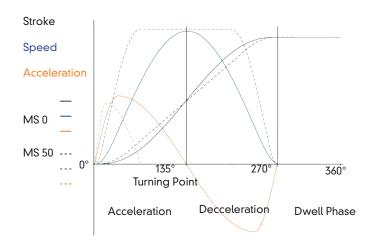
Fixed Index Drives

The rotary index table transforms a constant input drive motion into an intermittent output drive motion. The intermittent drive motion occurs by means of a hardened and high accuracy barrel cam. The use of mathematical laws of motion guarantees a soft, shock-proof, and jerk free movement that has been optimally designed for its intended purpose. The design allows for accurate and secure mounting to the output dial. The preload of the cam to the cam followers in dwell ensures the top dial is backlash free. No additional adjustment of the output dial is necessary. The power is provided either by means of a three-phase motor via a gear reducer or by means of a timing chain/belt on the drive shaft of the rotary index table. This is firmly connected to the barrel cam, without any further internal gear sets, and it turns the cam followers and subsequently the output flange. The output dial is mounted to a wire bearing assembly (4 point contact bearing), which is preloaded to eliminate any runout. The index drive is

completely sealed to eliminate intrusion from foreign particulate.

Programmable Index Drives

The rotary index table transforms a constant input drive motion into a constant output drive motion. The drive motion occurs by means of a hardened and high-accuracy constant lead barrel cam. The use of mathematical laws of motion along with a properly programmed motor profile guarantee a soft, shock proof, and jerk free movement that has been optimally designed for its intended purpose. The design allows for accurate and secure mounting to the output dial. The preload of the cam to the cam followers in dwell ensures the top dial is backlash free. No additional adjustment of the output dial is necessary. The power to rotate the index drive is provided either by means of a three phase AC motor with encoder, coupled to a gear reducer, or a servo motor coupled to a gear reducer. The gear reducer is connected to the input shaft which is firmly connected to the internal barrel cam with no further internal gearing. The barrel cam in turn rotates the top dial through the cam followers with a zero backlash internal design. The output dial is mounted to a wire bearing assembly (4 point contact bearing), which is preloaded to eliminate any runout. The index drive is completely sealed to eliminate intrusion from foreign particulate.





RT100

For mounted accessories up to \varnothing 800mm. For rapid assembly of small parts, inspection or feeding parts.



RT100 Technical specifications

Main dimensions
Output flange Ø [mm] 120
Overall height (output flange screw-on surface) [mm] 112
Center opening Ø [mm] 20H8
Recommended max. size of rotating plate Ø [mm] 800
Index table weight [kg] 16
Number of indexes 2,3,4,6,8,10,12,16,20,24,30,36
Other numbers on request

| Standard drives | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Motor | SEW |
| Gear unit | SEW |
| Motor size | 56-71 |
| Voltage [V] | ANY |
| Power [kW] | 0.09-0.37 |
| | |

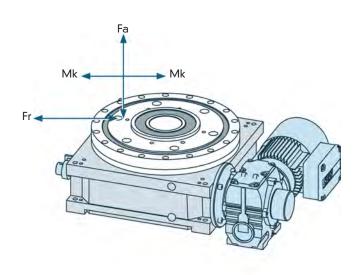
 $\begin{tabular}{lll} Precision* & & & & & \\ Index precision & & & & \\ In radian measure on cam follower Ø [mm] & & \pm 0.008 \\ In angular seconds Ø ["] & & \pm 35 \\ Axial runout on cam follower Ø [mm] & & 0.01 \\ Concentricity on cam follower Ø [mm] & & 0.01 \\ \end{tabular}$

| Load on output flange | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Axial force Fa [kN] | 6 |
| Radial force Fr [kN] | 3.8 |
| Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | 0.7 |
| Reinforced version | |
| Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | 1.5 |

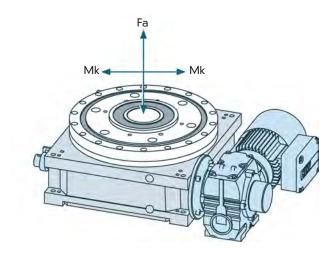
| Load on central column | |
|-------------------------|------|
| Axial force Fa [kN] | 5 |
| Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | 0.19 |

| Max. number of cycles [1/min] | | 280 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| Direction | clockwise, counterclockwise, | oscillating |
| Mounting position | | Any |

Load on output flange

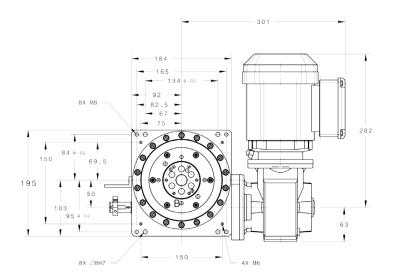


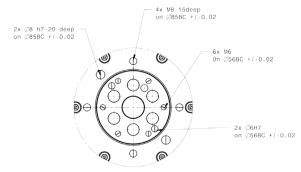
Load on central column



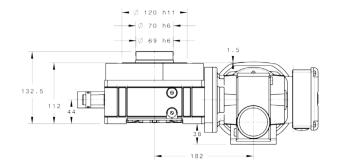
 $^{^{\}star}$ The precision is 5 - 8 angular seconds greater at 16 or more indexes due to multiple dwell on the drive cam.

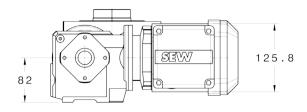
^{*}If required, higher accuracy can be achieved upon request.





Detail: B





RT100 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill additional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

A = Length of input shaft

B = Length of shaft to collar

C = Diameter of input shaft

D = Height of central column to supporting surface on output flange

RT100 Load Table

Scenarios

| occitatios . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 2 | t | | | 0.38 | 0.57 | 0.76 | 1.07 | 1.52 | 1.87 | 2.13 | 2.37 | 2.9 | 3.32 | 4.27 |
| 4 | J | | | 0.22 | 0.56 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 5.4 | 8.6 | 11.7 | 14.9 | 23.7 | 32 | 57 |
| | t | | 0.25 | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.11 | 4 |
| 3 | J | | 0.13 | 0.38 | 0.97 | 1.9 | 4.1 | 9.3 | 14.8 | 20.2 | 25.7 | 41 | 56 | 99 |
| 4 | t | | 0.22 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| | J | | 0.18 | 0.47 | 1.25 | 2.4 | 5.3 | 11.4 | 18 | 24.8 | 32.5 | 50 | 69 | 122 |
| 5 | t | | 0.22 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| | J | | 0.26 | 0.66 | 1.7 | 3.3 | 7 | 16 | 26 | 35 | 44 | 71 | 97 | 173 |
| 6 | t | | 0.22 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| Ů | J | | 0.32 | 0.9 | 2.25 | 4.3 | 9.3 | 21 | 34 | 46 | 58 | 93 | 127 | 226 |
| 8 | t | 0.19 | 0.22 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.259 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| 5 | J | 0.39 | 0.48 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 6.4 | 13.8 | 31.5 | 50 | 68 | 87 | 138 | 183 | 297 |
| 10 | t | 0.19 | 0.22 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | |
| 5 🗀 | J | 0.52 | 0.64 | 1.72 | 4.4 | 8.5 | 18.5 | 42 | 67 | 92 | 115 | 171 | 225 | |
| 12 | t | 0.19 | 0.22 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | |
| 12 | J | 0.65 | 0.82 | 2.16 | 5.5 | 10.6 | 23 | 52 | 83 | 113 | 145 | 210 | 246 | |
| 16 | t | | | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.4 | |
| 10 | J | | | 0.95 | 2.4 | 4.6 | 9 | 19 | 29 | 38 | 46 | 70 | 91 | |
| 20 | t | | | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.4 | |
| 20 | J | | | 1.28 | 3.2 | 6 | 11.8 | 24 | 36 | 47 | 58 | 88 | 115 | |
| 24 | t | | | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.4 | |
| 24 | J | | | 1.6 | 4.1 | 7 | 14 | 29 | 43 | 57 | 70 | 105 | 138 | |
| 30 | t | | | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.4 | |
| | J | | | 1.7 | 4.5 | 8.6 | 16 | 32 | 48 | 62 | 79 | 119 | 155 | |
| 36 | t | | | | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.3 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.6 | 0.67 | 0.82 | 0.93 | |
| | J | | | | 2.46 | 4.32 | 8.6 | 17 | 29 | 38 | 47 | 63 | 83 | |

J = Mass moment of inertia in Kgm²

t = Mechanical index time in seconds (does not include dwell)

All RT Series tables available in servo programmable versions.

Please contact MID for load capabilities of this index drive in the programmable configuration.



RT160

Small design envelope, big performance. For mounted accessories up to \emptyset 1300 mm. Applications in assembly facilities for medium-sized parts: welding, riveting, assembling, printing/labeling.



RT160 Technical specifications

| Main dimensions | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Output flange Ø [mm] | | 185 |
| Overall height (output flange screw- | -on surface) [mm] | 140 |
| Center opening Ø [mm] | | 50H8 |
| Recommended max. size of rotating | g plate Ø [mm] | 1300 |
| Index table weight [kg] | | 31 |
| Number of indexes | 2,3,4,6,8,10,12,1 | 6,20,24,30,36 |
| Other numbers on request | | |

| Standard drives | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Motor | SEW |
| Gear unit | SEW |
| Motor size | 71-80 |
| Voltage [V] | ANY |
| Power [kW] | 0.18-0.75 |

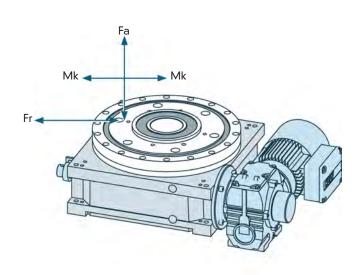
| Precision* | |
|--|--------|
| Index precision | |
| In radian measure on cam follower \emptyset [mm] | ±0.012 |
| In angular seconds \emptyset ["] | ±30 |
| Axial runout on cam follower Ø [mm] | 0.01 |
| Concentricity on cam follower Ø [mm] | 0.01 |
| | |
| | |

| Load on output flange | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Axial force Fa [kN] | 15 |
| Radial force Fr [kN] | 8 |
| Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | 2.7 |
| Reinforced version | |
| Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | 5 |
| | |

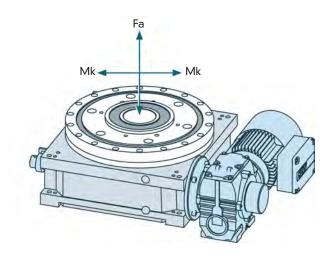
| Load on central column | |
|-------------------------|------|
| Axial force Fa [kN] | 7.5 |
| Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | 0.53 |

| Max. number of cycles [1/min] | 280 |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Direction | clockwise, counterclockwise, oscillating |
| Mounting position | ANY |

Load on output flange

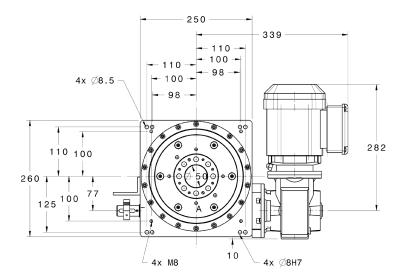


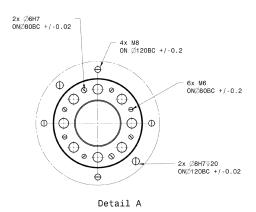
Load on central column

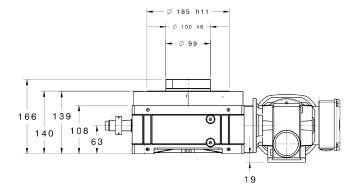


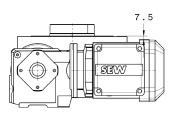
 $^{^{\}star}$ The precision is 5 - 8 angular seconds greater at 16 or more indexes due to multiple dwell on the drive cam.

^{*}If required, higher accuracy can be achieved upon request.









RT160 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill additional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

A = Length of input shaft

B = Length of shaft to collar

C = Diameter of input shaft

D = Height of central column to supporting surface on output flange

RT160 Load Table

Scenarios

| | Scendios | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 2 | t | | | | 0.57 | 0.76 | 1.07 | 1.52 | 1.87 | 2.13 | 2.37 | 2.9 | 3.32 | 4.27 |
| | J | | | | 1.5 | 3.7 | 7.5 | 17 | 21 | 31 | 46 | 65 | 85 | 145 |
| 3 | t | | | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.11 | 4 |
| | J | | | 1.05 | 3.4 | 5.3 | 12.5 | 29 | 41 | 55 | 71 | 112 | 152 | 215 |
| 4 | t | | 0.21 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| _ * | J | | 0.35 | 1.3 | 4.2 | 7.8 | 16 | 33 | 51 | 69 | 91 | 143 | 193 | 268 |
| 5 | t | | 0.21 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| | J | | 0.55 | 1.85 | 5.8 | 9 | 22 | 46 | 72 | 98 | 127 | 201 | 272 | 385 |
| 6 | t | | 0.21 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| Ů | J | | 0.85 | 2.6 | 6.5 | 13 | 31 | 65 | 103 | 135 | 169 | 285 | 372 | 540 |
| 8 | t | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.259 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | |
| 5 | J | 1.05 | 1.4 | 3.9 | 9.5 | 22 | 41 | 92 | 143 | 195 | 243 | 389 | 512 | |
| 10 | t | 0.02 | 0.22 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | |
| | J | 1.65 | 2.15 | 5.8 | 14 | 26 | 56 | 125 | 198 | 258 | 325 | 480 | 620 | |
| = 12 | t | 0.19 | 0.21 | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | |
| 12 | J | 2.05 | 2.6 | 7.5 | 17.5 | 33 | 72 | 158 | 255 | 345 | 430 | 643 | 873 | |
| 16 | t | | | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.4 | |
| 10 | J | | | 2.35 | 7.5 | 14 | 27.5 | 56 | 89 | 121 | 148 | 224 | 291 | |
| 20 | t | | | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.4 | |
| 20 | J | | | 3.5 | 9 | 17.5 | 38 | 72 | 110 | 152 | 190 | 275 | 360 | |
| 24 | t | | | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.4 | |
| 24 | J | | | 4.5 | 11.4 | 22 | 42 | 92 | 130 | 182 | 220 | 330 | 430 | |
| 30 | t | | | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.4 | |
| | J | | | 6.1 | 15.5 | 30.1 | 55 | 110 | 170 | 220 | 280 | 420 | 540 | |
| 36 | t | | | | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.3 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.6 | 0.67 | 0.82 | 0.93 | 1.2 |
| 36 | J | | | | 8.5 | 15 | 30 | 61 | 92 | 120 | 145 | 220 | 290 | 430 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J = Mass moment of inertia in Kgm²

t = Mechanical index time in seconds (does not include dwell)

All RT Series tables available in servo programmable versions.



RT200

Small design envelope, big performance. For mounted accessories up to \emptyset 1800 mm. Applications in assembly facilities for medium-sized parts: welding, riveting, assembling, printing/labeling.



RT200 Technical specifications

| Main dimensions | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------|
| Output flange Ø [mm] | | 240 |
| Overall height (output flange screw-on s | surface) [mm] | 160 |
| Center opening Ø [mm] | | 60H8 |
| Recommended max. size of rotating pla | ate Ø [mm] | 1800 |
| Index table weight [kg] | | 63 |
| Number of indexes | 2,3,4,6,8,10,12,1 | 16,20,24,30,36 |
| Other numbers on request | | |

| Standard drives | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Motor | SEW |
| Gear unit | SEW |
| Motor size | 71-90 |
| Voltage [V] | ANY |
| Power [kW] | 0.25-1.10 |

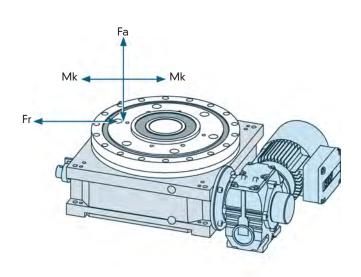
| Precision* | |
|--|--------|
| Index precision | |
| In radian measure on cam follower \emptyset [mm] | ±0.015 |
| In angular seconds \emptyset ["] | ±30 |
| Axial runout on cam follower \emptyset [mm] | 0.01 |
| Concentricity on cam follower \emptyset [mm] | 0.01 |

| 21 |
|-----|
| 11 |
| 3.7 |
| |
| 7 |
| |

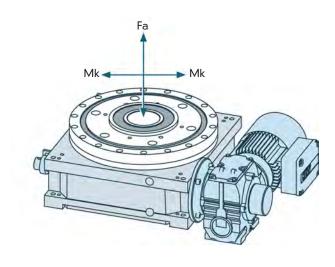
| Load on central column | |
|-------------------------|------|
| Axial force Fa [kN] | 12.5 |
| Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | 1.2 |

| Max. number of cycles [1/min] | 240 |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Direction | clockwise, counterclockwise, oscillating |
| Mounting position | ANY |

Load on output flange

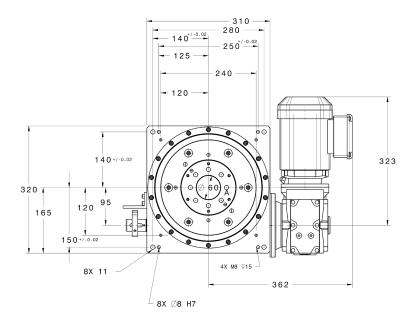


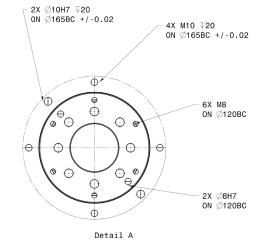
Load on central column

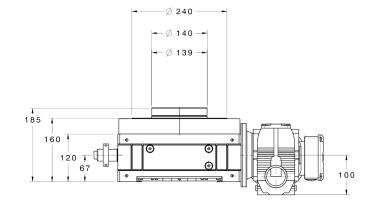


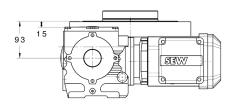
 $^{^{\}star}$ The precision is 5 - 8 angular seconds greater at 16 or more indexes due to multiple dwell on the drive cam.

^{*}If required, higher accuracy can be achieved upon request.









RT200 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill additional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

A = Length of input shaft

B = Length of shaft to collar

C = Diameter of input shaft

D = Height of central column to supporting surface on output flange

RT200 Load Table

Scenarios

| _ | | | | | | | | 000 | iaiios | | | | | | |
|-----|----|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| ſ | 2 | t | | | | 0.57 | 0.76 | 1.07 | 1.52 | 1.87 | 2.13 | 2.37 | 2.9 | 3.32 | 4.27 |
| | | J | | | | 3.0 | 5.4 | 10.5 | 21 | 32 | 42 | 52 | 78 | 103 | 168 |
| ſ | 3 | t | | | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.13 | 4 |
| L | | J | | | 2.6 | 5.8 | 10.3 | 20 | 41 | 62 | 81 | 100 | 150 | 198 | 324 |
| ſ | 4 | t | | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.81 | 3.6 |
| L | 4 | J | | | 3.1 | 7.1 | 12.5 | 25 | 50 | 76 | 98 | 121 | 182 | 240 | 393 |
| | 5 | t | | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.81 | 3.6 |
| L | 3 | J | | | 4.6 | 10.3 | 18 | 36 | 73 | 111 | 144 | 178 | 267 | 352 | 576 |
| ſ | 6 | t | | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.81 | 3.6 |
| L | 0 | J | | | 6.1 | 13.7 | 24 | 48 | 97 | 147 | 191 | 235 | 353 | 465 | 762 |
| ર [| 8 | t | | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.80 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.81 | 3.6 |
| | 8 | J | | | 9.1 | 21 | 37 | 72 | 146 | 220 | 286 | 354 | 531 | 699 | 1146 |
| วี | 10 | t | | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.81 | |
| 5 L | 10 | J | | | 12.2 | 27.5 | 49 | 96 | 195 | 295 | 383 | 473 | 710 | 935 | |
| ŧ [| 12 | t | | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.81 | |
| L | 12 | J | | | 15.3 | 34 | 61 | 120 | 244 | 368 | 479 | 591 | 888 | 1169 | |
| | 16 | t | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.8 | | |
| | 10 | J | 4.6 | 10.3 | 18 | 36 | 73 | 110 | 143 | 177 | 266 | 350 | 573 | | |
| | 20 | t | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.8 | | |
| | 20 | J | 6.1 | 13.8 | 24 | 48 | 98 | 147 | 192 | 236 | 355 | 468 | 766 | | |
| | 24 | t | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.8 | | |
| L | | J | 7.6 | 17.2 | 31 | 60 | 122 | 184 | 239 | 296 | 444 | 584 | 958 | | |
| ſ | 30 | t | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.8 | | |
| | 30 | J | 9.9 | 22 | 40 | 78 | 158 | 239 | 310 | 383 | 575 | 757 | 1241 | | |
| ſ | 36 | t | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.3 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.6 | 0.67 | 0.82 | 0.94 | 1.2 | | | |
| | 50 | J | 5.1 | 11 | 40 | 81 | 123 | 160 | 197 | 296 | 390 | 638 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J = Mass moment of inertia in Kgm²

t = Mechanical index time in seconds (does not include dwell)

All RT Series tables available in servo programmable versions.



RT250

From small parts to heavy duty. For mounted accessories up to \varnothing 2200mm. Applications in assembly facilities with relatively large and heavy parts: welding, riveting, assembling, printing/labeling.



RT250 Technical specifications

Main dimensions
Output flange Ø [mm] 285
Overall height (output flange screw-on surface) [mm] 174
Center opening Ø [mm] 80H8
Recommended max. size of rotating plate Ø [mm] 2200
Index table weight [kg] 100
Number of indexes 2, 3,4,6,8,10,12,16,20,24,30,36
Other numbers on request

| Standard drives | |
|-----------------|----------|
| Motor | SEW |
| Gear unit | SEW |
| Motor size | 71-100 |
| Voltage [V] | ANY |
| Power [kW] | 0.18-1.5 |

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} Precision* & & & & \\ Index precision & & & & \\ In radian measure on cam follower Ø [mm] & ± 0.015 \\ In angular seconds Ø ["] & ± 25 \\ Axial runout on cam follower Ø [mm] & 0.01 \\ Concentricity on cam follower Ø [mm] & 0.01 \\ \end{tabular}$

 Load on output flange

 Axial force Fa [kN]
 27

 Radial force Fr [kN]
 14

 Tilting moment Mk [kNm]
 5

 Reinforced version
 7

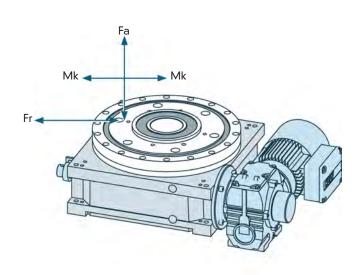
 Tilting moment Mk [kNm]
 9

| Load on central column | |
|-------------------------|----|
| Axial force Fa [kN] | 25 |
| Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | 2 |

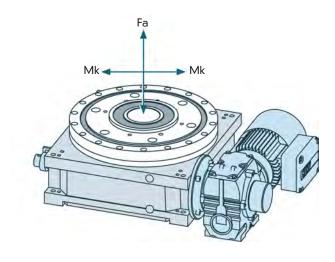
Max. number of cycles [1/min]
Direction
Clockwise, counterclockwise, oscillating
Mounting position

220
ANY

Load on output flange

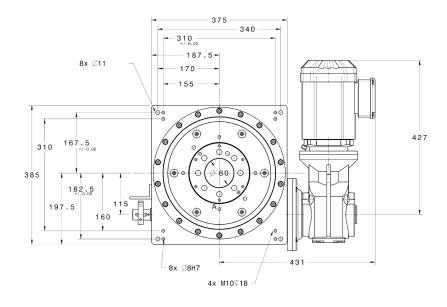


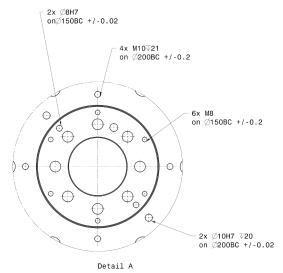
Load on central column

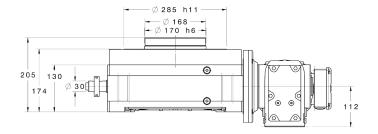


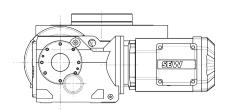
 $^{^{\}ast}$ The index precision is 5 - 8 angular seconds greater at 16 or more indexes due to multiple dwell on the drive cam.

^{*}If required, higher accuracy can be achieved upon request.









RT250 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill additional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

A = Length of input shaft

B = Length of shaft to collar

C = Diameter of input shaft

D = Height of central column to supporting surface on output flange

RT250 Load Table

| \sim | | | • |
|--------|------------|----|-----|
| Sc | α r | ar | ios |
| | | | |

| | | | | | | | Scena | ITIOS | | | | | |
|------|----|---|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| | 2 | t | | 0.57 | 0.76 | 1.07 | 1.52 | 1.87 | 2.13 | 2.37 | 2.9 | 3.32 | 4.27 |
| | 2 | J | | 3.8 | 6.8 | 13 | 32 | 41 | 48 | 78 | 105 | 201 | 243 |
| | 3 | t | | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.11 | 4 |
| | 0 | J | | 7 | 13 | 26 | 64 | 85 | 110 | 170 | 230 | 320 | 390 |
| | 4 | t | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| | 4 | J | 3.2 | 8 | 17.5 | 35 | 79 | 112 | 154 | 210 | 270 | 390 | 490 |
| | 5 | t | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| | o | J | 4.8 | 11.5 | 22.5 | 45 | 123 | 162 | 229 | 325 | 385 | 550 | 715 |
| | 6 | t | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| SC | 0 | J | 6.95 | 18 | 32 | 63 | 143 | 228 | 311 | 392 | 580 | 775 | 1050 |
| Stop | 8 | t | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| S | | J | 12.5 | 24 | 48 | 98 | 225 | 362 | 505 | 620 | 840 | 1120 | 1760 |
| oţ | 10 | t | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | |
| # | | J | 13.5 | 32 | 62 | 132 | 295 | 451 | 631 | 780 | 1125 | 1580 | |
| | 12 | t | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | |
| | 12 | J | 16.2 | 41 | 73 | 158 | 330 | 523 | 725 | 920 | 1310 | 1760 | |
| | 16 | t | | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.4 | |
| | 10 | J | | 17.3 | 32 | 61 | 112 | 178 | 225 | 287 | 430 | 560 | |
| | 20 | t | | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.4 | |
| | 20 | J | | 21 | 36.5 | 71 | 149 | 218 | 289 | 360 | 530 | 695 | |
| | 24 | t | | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.4 | |
| | 24 | J | | 23.5 | 44.5 | 87 | 170 | 263 | 345 | 413 | 630 | 823 | |
| | 30 | t | | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.4 | |
| | 30 | J | | 31 | 55 | 108 | 215 | 320 | 425 | 532 | 795 | 1030 | |
| | 7/ | t | | | 0.21 | 0.3 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.6 | 0.67 | 0.82 | 0.93 | 1.2 |
| j | 36 | J | | | 27 | 55 | 115 | 170 | 230 | 275 | 420 | 545 | 920 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J = Mass moment of inertia in Kgm²

t = Mechanical index time in seconds (does not include dwell)

All RT Series tables available in servo programmable versions.



RT400

For mounted accessories up to \varnothing 3500mm. Applications in assembly facilities with large and heavy parts: welding, riveting, assembling, and printing/labeling.

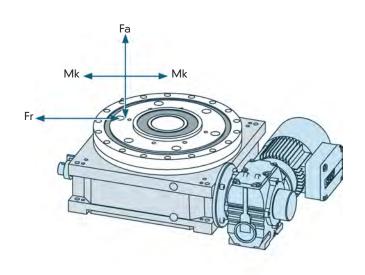


RT400 Technical specifications

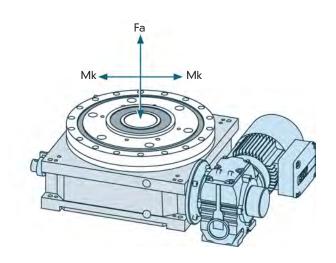
| Standard drives Motor Gear unit Motor size Voltage [V] Power [kW] | SEW SEW 71-132 ANY 0.18-3.7 |
|---|---|
| Precision* Index precision In radian measure on cam follower \emptyset [mm] In angular seconds on cam follower \emptyset ["] Axial runout on cam follower \emptyset [mm] Concentricity on cam follower \emptyset [mm] | ±0.017 ±18 0.01 0.01 |
| Load on output flange Axial force Fa [kN] Radial force Fr [kN] Tilting moment Mk [kNm] Reinforced version Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | 50 26 10 21 |
| Load on central column Axial force Fa [kN] Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | 45 |

Max. number of cycles [1/min] 145
Direction clockwise, counterclockwise, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

Load on output flange



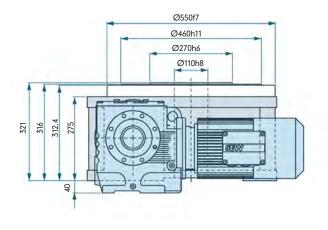
Load on central column

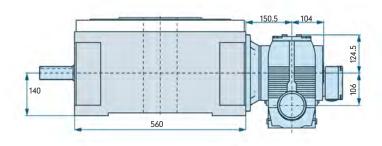


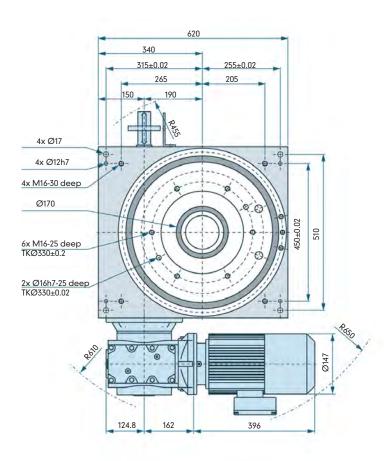
5.5

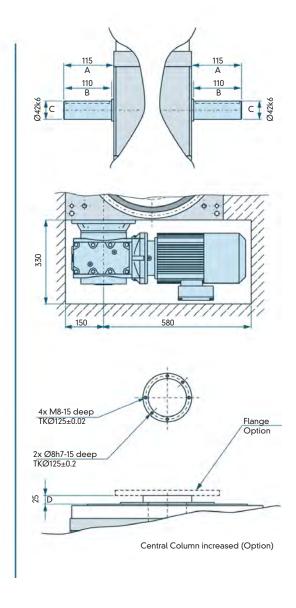
^{*} The precision is 5 - 8 angular seconds greater at 16 or more indexes due to multiple dwell on the drive cam.

^{*}If required, higher accuracy can be achieved upon request.









RT400 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill additional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

A = Length of input shaft

B = Length of shaft to collar

C = Diameter of input shaft

D = Height of central column to supporting surface on output flange

RT400 Load Table

| Scer | narios |
|------|--------|
| - | , |

| | | ocenanos | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| | 2 | t | 0.57 | 0.78 | 1.06 | 1.56 | 1.88 | 2.13 | 2.37 | 2.84 | 3.22 | 4.08 | 5.64 |
| | 2 | J | 15.7 | 30 | 67 | 178 | 275 | 334 | 445 | 655 | 910 | 1480 | 2310 |
| ĺ | 3 | t | 0.54 | 0.74 | 1 | 1.45 | 1.74 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.67 | 3.02 | 4 | 5.29 |
| | 3 | J | 29.9 | 60.5 | 123 | 315 | 430 | 590 | 810 | 1230 | 1650 | 2830 | 5890 |
| | 4 | t | 0.48 | 0.67 | 0.9 | 1.31 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.4 | 3.02 | 3.82 | 4.73 |
| | 4 | J | 38.5 | 81 | 168 | 395 | 570 | 765 | 1060 | 1520 | 2350 | 3950 | 6480 |
| | 5 | t | 0.48 | 0.67 | 0.9 | 1.31 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.4 | 3.02 | 3.82 | |
| | 3 | J | 50 | 104 | 204 | 503 | 772 | 1075 | 1210 | 2025 | 3300 | 2150 | |
| Ī | 6 | t | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.31 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.4 | 3.02 | 3.82 | |
| | 0 | J | 62 | 133 | 271 | 652 | 987 | 1300 | 1740 | 2645 | 3700 | 7250 | |
| လျှ | 8 | t | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.49 | 3.02 | 3.82 | |
| Stops | 0 | J | 92 | 197 | 398 | 952 | 1472 | 2015 | 2580 | 3490 | 5800 | 9150 | |
| St | 10 | t | 0.49 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.34 | 1.58 | | 2 | 2.49 | 3.02 | | |
| Q | | J | 135 | 281 | 565 | 1365 | 1980 | | 3200 | 4980 | 6850 | | |
| # | 12 | t | 0.49 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.34 | 1.58 | | 2 | 2.49 | 3.04 | | |
| | 12 | J | 172 | 358 | 705 | 1730 | 2410 | | 3810 | 5900 | 8700 | | |
| | 16 | t | | 0.33 | 0.46 | 0.66 | 0.79 | 0.91 | 1 | 1.24 | 1.37 | | |
| | 10 | J | | 141 | 206 | 560 | 790 | 1005 | 1300 | 1730 | 2360 | | |
| | 20 | t | | 0.32 | 0.46 | 0.66 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.24 | 1.37 | | |
| | 20 | J | | 178 | 335 | 670 | 990 | 1320 | 1590 | 2480 | 2970 | | |
| | 24 | t | | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.66 | 0.79 | 0.87 | 1 | 1.2 | 1.37 | | |
| Į | 24 | J | | 215 | 397 | 860 | 1180 | 1470 | 1910 | 2760 | 3550 | | |
| | 30 | t | | 0.34 | 0.48 | 0.67 | | 0.88 | 1 | 1.22 | 1.4 | | |
| Į | 50 | J | | 275 | 550 | 1080 | | 1850 | 2420 | 3490 | 4580 | | |
| | 36 | t | | | 0.32 | 0.45 | | 0.59 | 0.67 | 0.82 | 0.93 | 1.32 | |
| | 36 | J | | | 292 | 582 | | 990 | 1290 | 1840 | 2410 | 4820 | |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J = Mass moment of inertia in Kgm²

t = Mechanical index time in seconds (does not include dwell)

All RT Series tables available in servo programmable versions.



RT500

For mounted accessories up to \emptyset 4500mm. Applications in assembly facilities with large and heavy parts: welding, riveting, assembling, and printing/labeling.



RT500 Technical specifications

| Standard drives | |
|-----------------|----------|
| Motor | SEW |
| Gear unit | SEW |
| Motor size | 71-132 |
| Voltage [V] | ANY |
| Power [kW] | 0.18-5.6 |

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} Precision* & & & & \\ Index precision & & & & \\ In radian measure on cam follower Ø [mm] & ± 0.018 \\ In angular seconds on cam follower Ø ["] & ± 15 \\ Axial runout on cam follower Ø [mm] & 0.01 \\ Concentricity on cam follower Ø [mm] & 0.01 \\ \end{tabular}$

 Load on output flange
 84

 Axial force Fa [kN]
 84

 Radial force Fr [kN]
 49

 Tilting moment Mk [kNm]
 22

 Reinforced version
 7

 Tilting moment Mk [kNm]
 40

Load on central column
Axial force Fa [kN] 60
Tilting moment Mk [kNm] 7.8

Max. number of cycles [1/min]
Direction

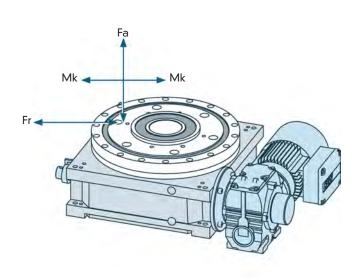
Mounting position

105

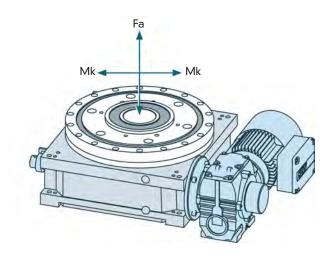
clockwise, counterclockwise, oscillaing

ANY

Load on output flange

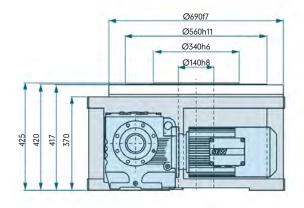


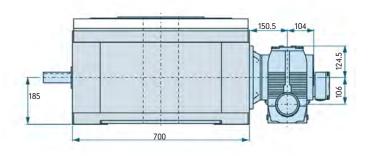
Load on central column

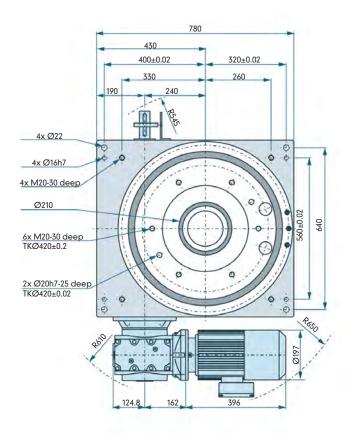


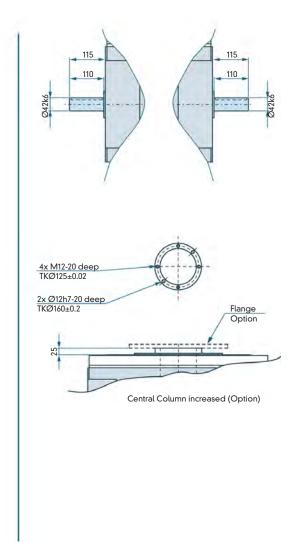
 $^{^{\}star}$ The precision is 5 - 8 angular seconds greater at 16 or more indexes due to multiple dwell on the drive cam.

^{*}If required, higher accuracy can be achieved upon request.









RT500 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill additional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

A = Length of input shaft

B = Length of shaft to collar

C = Diameter of input shaft

D = Height of central column to supporting surface on output flange

RT500 Load Table

Scenarios

| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
|------|----------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| | 2 | t | | | 1.07 | 1.52 | 1.87 | 2.13 | 2.37 | 2.90 | 3.33 | 4.27 | 5.73 | 6.84 | 9.7 |
| | | J | | | 199.5 | 407.14 | 614.03 | 798 | 985.18 | 1479.57 | 1948.23 | 3191.99 | 5766.54 | 8197.7 | 16487.53 |
| Γ. | 3 | t | | | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.13 | 4 | 5.38 | 6.41 | 9.09 |
| L | ٥ [| J | | | 378.28 | 772 | 1164.3 | 1513.12 | 1868.05 | 2805.49 | 3694.15 | 6052.49 | 10934.23 | 15544.07 | 31262.85 |
| | 4 | t | | | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.13 | 4 | 5.38 | 6.41 | 9.09 |
| L | <u> </u> | J | | | 586.43 | 1196.8 | 1804.96 | 2345.73 | 2895.96 | 4349.23 | 5726.87 | 9382.91 | 16950.86 | 24097.3 | 48465.44 |
| | 5 | t | | | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.13 | 4 | 5.38 | 6.41 | 9.09 |
| | [| J | | | 858.29 | 1751.61 | 2641.7 | 3433.16 | 4238.47 | 6365.44 | 8381.73 | 13732.63 | 24808.91 | 35268.29 | 70932.99 |
| | 6 | t | | | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.13 | 4 | 5.38 | 6.41 | 9.09 |
| L | <u> </u> | J | | | 1107.97 | 2261.17 | 3410.2 | 4431.89 | 5471.47 | 8217.2 | 10820.05 | 17727.56 | 32026.03 | 45528.13 | 91567.99 |
| SC | 8 | t | | | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.13 | 4 | 5.38 | 6.41 | 9.09 |
| Stop | لـــّ | J | | | 1608.38 | 3282.41 | 4950.39 | 6433.53 | 7942.63 | 11928.44 | 15706.85 | 25734.11 | 46490.39 | 66090.63 | 132924.1 |
| | 10 | t | | | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.81 | 3.6 | 4.84 | 5.77 | 8.18 |
| ℧∐ | | J | | | 1670.8 | 3409.8 | 5142.51 | 6683.21 | 8250.88 | 12391.38 | 16316.43 | 26732.84 | 48294.67 | 68655.59 | 138082.85 |
| # 1 | 12 | t | | | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.81 | 3.6 | 4.84 | 5.77 | 8.18 |
| Ľ | - | J | | | 2068.58 | 4221.58 | 6366.81 | 8274.31 | 10215.19 | 15341.44 | 20200.94 | 33097.23 | 59792.36 | 85000.68 | 170956.75 |
| | 16 | t | | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.8 | 2.42 | 2.88 | 4.09 | | | |
| L | · | J | | 1293.71 | 1951.12 | 2535.67 | 3130.46 | 4701.41 | 6190.61 | 10142.7 | 18323.47 | 26048.6 | | | |
| , | 20 | t | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.8 | 2.42 | 2.88 | 4.09 | | | |
| L | | J | 835.4 | 1704.9 | 3341.61 | 4125.44 | 6195.69 | 8158.22 | 13366.42 | 24147.34 | 34327.8 | 69041.43 | | | |
| , | 24 | t | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.8 | 2.42 | 2.88 | 4.09 | | | |
| L | | J | 1034.29 | 2110.79 | 4137.15 | 5107.6 | 7670.72 | 10100.47 | 16548.61 | 29896.18 | 42500.34 | 85478.37 | | | |
| 3 | 50 | t | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.8 | 2.42 | 2.88 | 4.09 | | | |
| L | | J | 1328.37 | 2710.95 | 5313.46 | 6559.83 | 9851.72 | 12972.32 | 21253.85 | 38396.5 | 54584.38 | 109782.27 | | | |
| 3 | 56 | t | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.6 | 0.67 | 0.82 | 0.94 | 1.2 | 1.61 | 1.92 | 2.73 | | | |
| L | | J | 1407.19 | 2122.27 | 2758.1 | 3405.06 | 5113.81 | 6733.65 | 11032.41 | 19930.79 | 28333.56 | 56985.85 | | | |

J = Mass moment of inertia in Kgm²

t = Mechanical index time in seconds (does not include dwell)

All RT Series tables available in servo programmable versions.



RT630

For mounted accessories up to \emptyset 6000mm. Applications in assembly facilities with large and heavy parts: welding, riveting, assembling, and printing/labeling.



RT630 Technical specifications

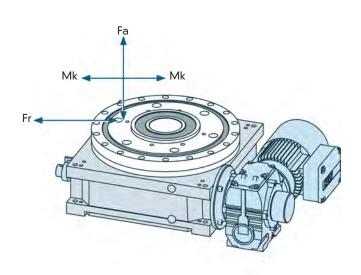
 $\begin{tabular}{ll} Precision* & & & & \\ Index precision & & & & \\ In radian measure on cam follower Ø [mm] & ± 0.023 \\ In angular seconds on cam follower Ø ["] & ± 15 \\ Axial runout on cam follower Ø [mm] & 0.01 \\ Concentricity on cam follower Ø [mm] & 0.01 \\ \end{tabular}$

| 145 |
|-----|
| 86 |
| 41 |
| |
| 72 |
| |

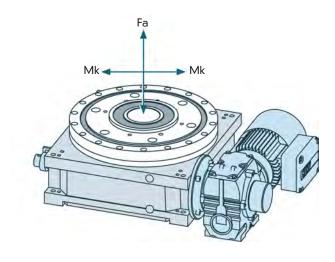
| Load on central column | |
|-------------------------|----|
| Axial force Fa [kN] | 80 |
| Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | 9 |

| Max. number of cycles [1/min] | 105 |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Direction | clockwise, counterclockwise, oscillating |
| Mounting position | ANY |

Load on output flange

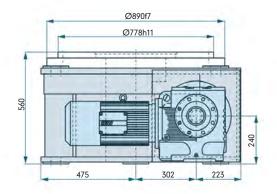


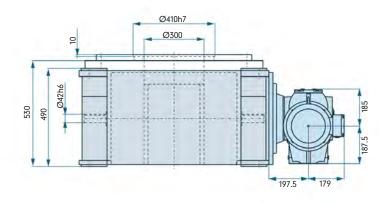
Load on central column

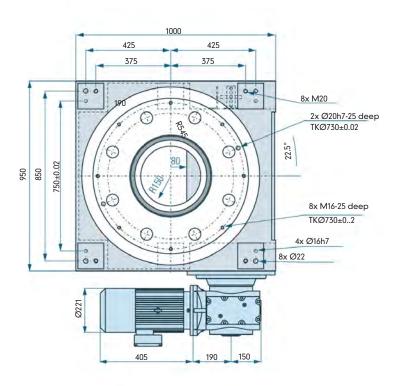


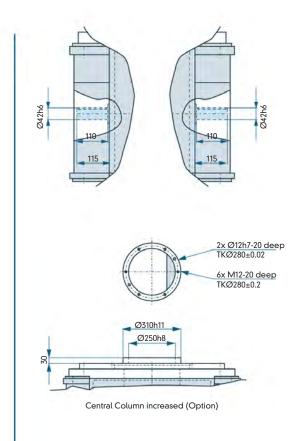
^{*} The precision is 5 - 8 angular seconds greater at 16 or more indexes due to multiple dwell on the drive cam.

^{*}If required, higher accuracy can be achieved upon request.









RT630 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill additional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

A = Length of input shaft

B = Length of shaft to collar

C = Diameter of input shaft

D = Height of central column to supporting surface on output flange

RT630 Load Table

Scenarios

| _ | | | | | | | | 000 | iai iOS | | | | | | |
|------|----|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| | 2 | t | | | 1.07 | 1.52 | 1.87 | 2.13 | 2.37 | 2.9 | 3.33 | 4.27 | 5.73 | 6.84 | 9.7 |
| | 2 | J | | | 256 | 523 | 789 | 1026 | 1266 | 1900 | 2504 | 4102 | 7411 | 10535 | 21189 |
| | 3 | t | | | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.13 | 4 | 5.38 | 6.41 | 9.09 |
| | 3 | J | | | 485 | 989 | 1492 | 1939 | 2394 | 3595 | 4734 | 7756 | 14011 | 19918 | 40060 |
| | 4 | t | | | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.13 | 4 | 5.38 | 6.41 | 9.09 |
| | 4 | J | | | 793.91 | 1620.22 | 2443.55 | 3175.63 | 3920.53 | 5887.96 | 7753.01 | 12702.53 | 22947.98 | 32622.79 | 65612.25 |
| | 5 | t | | | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.13 | 4 | 5.38 | 6.41 | 9.09 |
| | 3 | J | | | 1162.81 | 2373.09 | 3578.99 | 4651.25 | 5742.29 | 8623.92 | 11355.6 | 18605.02 | 33611.21 | 47781.62 | 96100.3 |
| | 6 | t | | | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.13 | 4 | 5.38 | 6.41 | 9.09 |
| | 0 | J | | | 1514 | 3089.79 | 4659.89 | 6055.99 | 7476.54 | 11228.46 | 14785.14 | 24223.98 | 43762.25 | 62212.3 | 125123.85 |
| S | 8 | t | | | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.13 | 4 | 5.38 | 6.41 | 9.09 |
| Stop | 0 | J | | | 2496.54 | 5094.98 | 7684.02 | 9986.15 | 12328.58 | 18515.39 | 24380.25 | 39944.61 | 72162.62 | 102586.21 | 206325.45 |
| | 10 | t | | | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.81 | 3.6 | 4.84 | 5.77 | 8.18 |
| þ | | J | | | 2551.05 | 5206.22 | 7851.79 | 10204.18 | 12597.76 | 18919.64 | 24912.56 | 4.816.74 | 73738.18 | 104826.02 | 210830.25 |
| #[| 12 | t | | | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.81 | 3.6 | 4.84 | 5.77 | 8.18 |
| | 12 | J | | | 3094.4 | 6315.1 | 9524.15 | 12377.59 | 15280.97 | 22949.37 | 30218.72 | 49510.35 | 89443.78 | 127153.06 | 255735.29 |
| | 16 | t | | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.8 | 2.42 | 2.88 | 4.09 | | | |
| | 10 | J | | 2128.19 | 4171.25 | 5149.7 | 7733.95 | 10183.73 | 16685.02 | 30142.61 | 42850.66 | 86182.95 | | | |
| | 20 | t | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.8 | 2.42 | 2.88 | 4.09 | | | |
| | 20 | J | 1310.24 | 2673.97 | 5240.97 | 6470.34 | 9717.32 | 12795.34 | 20963.89 | 30142.61 | 42850.66 | 86162.95 | | | |
| | 24 | t | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.8 | 2.42 | 2.88 | 4.09 | | | |
| L | 24 | J | 1576.73 | 3217.81 | 6306.92 | 7786.32 | 11693.69 | 15397.74 | 25227.66 | 45575.47 | 64789.98 | 130308.18 | | | |
| | 30 | t | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | 1.41 | 1.8 | 2.42 | 2.88 | 4.09 | | | |
| Į | 30 | J | 1975.48 | 4031.6 | 7901.94 | 9755.48 | 14651.03 | 19291.84 | 31607.75 | 57101.52 | 81175.39 | 163263.17 | | | |
| | 36 | t | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.6 | 0.67 | 0.82 | 0.94 | 1.2 | 1.61 | 1.92 | 2.73 | | | |
| Į | 30 | J | 21155.62 | 3251.01 | 4225.01 | 5216.06 | 7833.62 | 10314.94 | 16900.05 | 30531.08 | 43402.91 | 87293.64 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

J = Mass moment of inertia in Kgm²

t = Mechanical index time in seconds (does not include dwell)

All RT Series tables available in servo programmable versions.



RT900

For mounted accessories up to \varnothing 9500mm. Applications in assembly facilities with large and heavy parts: welding, riveting, assembling, and printing/labeling.



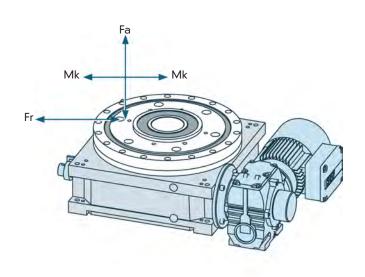
RT900 Technical specifications

| Main dimensions | | |
|--|----------------------|------------|
| Output flange Ø [mm] | | 1400 |
| Overall height (output flange screw-on surface | ce) [mm] | 611 |
| Center opening Ø [mm] | | 400H8 |
| Recommended max. size of rotating plate Ø | [mm] | 9500 |
| Index table weight [kg] | | 2230 |
| Number of indexes | 2,3,4,6,8,10,12,16,2 | 0,24,30,36 |
| Other numbers on request | | |

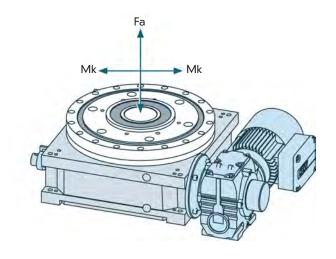
| Standard drives Motor Gear unit Motor size Voltage [V] Power [kW] | SEW SEW 132-160 ANY 5.5-11 |
|--|--|
| Precision* Index precision In radian measure on cam follower Ø [mm] angular seconds Ø ["] Axial runout on cam follower Ø [mm] Concentricity on cam follower Ø [mm] | n/a n/a n/a n/a |
| Load on output flange Axial force Fa [kN] Radial force Fr [kN] Tilting moment Mk [kNm] Reinforced version Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | n/a n/a n/a n/a |
| Load on central column Axial force Fa [kN] Tilting moment Mk [kNm] | n/a n/a |

Max. number of cycles [1/min]
Direction clockwise, counterclockwise, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

Load on output flange

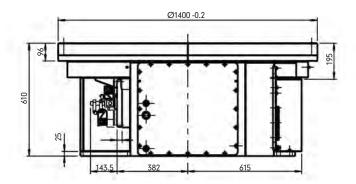


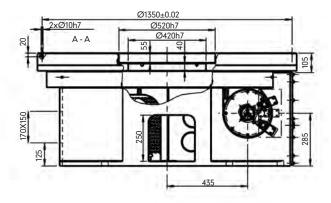
Load on central column

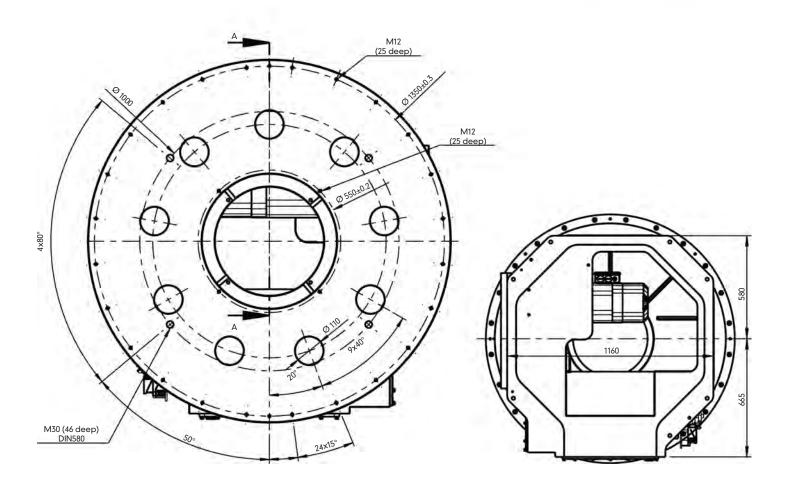


 $^{^{\}star}$ The precision is 5 - 8 angular seconds greater at 16 or more indexes due to multiple dwell on the drive cam.

^{*}If required, higher accuracy can be achieved upon request.







R900 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill additional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.

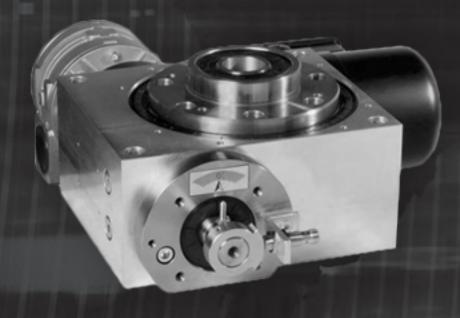


The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.



MOTION INDEX DRIVES

ROTARY INDEX TABLES TT Series







Advantages for design engineers and special machine builder

- Housing machined on all sides. Suitable for use in any mounting position required.
- Mounting holes identical on top and bottom.
- Large center thru-hole which is large enough to feed entire shafts through, and not just small wiring looms.
- Dowel holes in housing and in output flange.
- Recessed center column. No obstruction. Lengthened and machined to customer requirements.
- Simultaneously rotating input shaft extension. Optional synchronization of other mechanical modules.

Options for individual customer requirements

- Choice of drive unit/gear motor.
- Reinforced output flange bearing for higher tilting moment.
- Optional friction clutch on drive
- Dwell and index angle can be taillored to requirements.
- All sizes also available as programmable index tables.
- Custom specified color at no extra charge.

Technical benefits for users

- High reliability and long service life.
- Robust method of construction.
- Hardened cams: smaller sizes for higher load factors.
- Bearings fully immersed in oil bath.
- Cam followers self lubricating through oil bath.
- No wear. Completely maintenance-free.

Fixed Index Drives

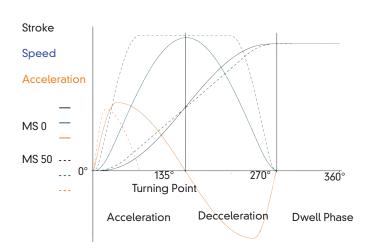
The rotary index table transforms a constant input drive motion into an intermittent output drive motion. The intermittent drive motion occurs by means of a hardened and high accuracy barrel cam. The use of mathematical laws of motion guarantees a soft, shock-proof, and jerk free movement that has been optimally designed for its intended purpose. The design allows for accurate and secure mounting to the output dial. The preload of the cam to the cam followers in dwell ensures the top dial is backlash free. No additional adjustment of the output dial is necessary.

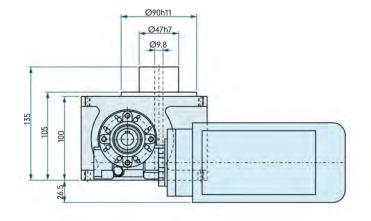
The power is provided either by means of a three-phase motor via a gear reducer or by means of a timing chain/belt on the drive shaft of the rotary index table. This is firmly connected to the barrel cam without any further internal gear sets, and it turns the cam followers and subsequently the output flange. The output dial is mounted to a wire bearing assembly (4 point contact bearing), which is preloaded to eliminate any runout. The index drive is completely sealed to eliminate intrusion from foreign particulate.

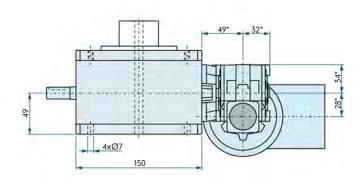
Programmable Index Drives

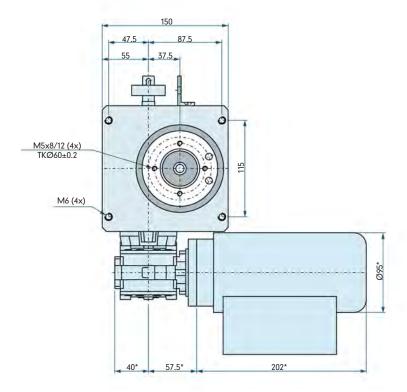
The rotary index table transforms a constant input drive motion into a constant output drive motion. The drive motion occurs by means of a hardened and high-accuracy constant lead barrel cam. The use of mathematical laws of motion along with a properly programmed motor profile guarantee a soft, shock proof, and jerk free movement that has been optimally designed for its intended purpose. The design allows for accurate and secure mounting to the output dial. The preload of the cam to the cam followers in dwell ensures the top dial is backlash free. No additional adjustment of the output dial is necessary.

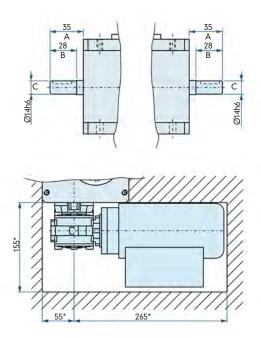
The power to rotate the index drive is provided either by means of a three phase AC motor with encoder, coupled to a gear reducer, or a servo motor coupled to a gear reducer. The gear reducer is connected to the input shaft which is firmly connected to the internal barrel cam with no further internal gearing. The barrel cam in turn rotates the top dial through the cam followers with a zero backlash internal design. The output dial is mounted to a wire bearing assembly (4 point contact bearing), which is preloaded to eliminate any runout. The index drive is completely sealed to eliminate intrusion from foreign particulate.











TT075 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill additional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

A = Length of input shaft

B = Length of shaft to collar

C = Diameter of input shaft

TT075 Load Table

| \sim | | | | | | |
|--------|----|---------------|---|---------------|----|----|
| 6 | _ | $\overline{}$ | n | \Rightarrow | rı | os |
| O | L. | ㄷ | | а | | U5 |

| | SCENAIOS | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------|---|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| | 2 | t | | | 0.38 | 0.57 | 0.76 | 1.07 | 1.52 | 1.87 | 2.13 |
| | 2 | J | | | 0.35 | 0.79 | 0.97 | 1.9 | 3.87 | 5.84 | 7.59 |
| | 3 | t | | | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 |
| | | J | | | 0.57 | 1.29 | 1.97 | 3.86 | 7.87 | 11.87 | 15.42 |
| | 4 | t | | | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 |
| | 4 | J | | | 0.83 | 1.87 | 2.85 | 5.59 | 11.42 | 17.22 | 22.38 |
| | 5 | t | | | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 |
| | 3 | J | | | 1.04 | 2.35 | 4.18 | 8.19 | 16.71 | 25.2 | 32.75 |
| | 6 | t | | | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | |
| | 0 | J | | | 1.35 | 3.04 | 5.4 | 10.58 | 21.59 | 32.57 | |
| Stops | 8 | t | | | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | |
| | | J | | | 1.96 | 4.42 | 7.85 | 15.38 | 31.39 | 47.34 | |
| S | 10 | t | | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | |
| of | | J | | | 20.4 | 4.59 | 8.16 | 15.98 | 32.62 | 49.2 | |
| # | 12 | t | | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | |
| | 12 | J | | | 2.53 | 5.69 | 10.1 | 19.8 | 40.41 | 60.95 | |
| | 16 | t | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | |
| | 10 | J | 0.77 | 1.74 | 3.09 | 6.06 | 12.37 | 18.65 | 24.24 | 29.92 | |
| | 20 | t | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | |
| | 20 | J | 1.02 | 2.3 | 4.08 | 7.99 | 16.31 | 24.6 | 31.97 | 39.47 | |
| | 24 | t | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | |
| | 24 | J | 1.26 | 2.84 | 5.05 | 9.9 | 20.21 | 30.47 | 39.6 | 48.89 | |
| | 30 | t | 0.16 | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | |
| | 20 | J | 1.62 | 3.65 | 6.49 | 12.72 | 25.97 | 39.16 | 50.89 | 62.83 | |
| | 36 | t | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.3 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.6 | 0.67 | |
| | J6 | J | 0.84 | 1.9 | 3.37 | 6.6 | 13.47 | 20.32 | 26.4 | 32.6 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Technical Specifications

Main Dimensions

Output Flange Ø [mm] Overall Height [mm] 90 105 Center Opening Ø [mm] 9.8 Max. size of rotating plate Ø [mm] 500 # of indexes 2,3,4,6,8,10,12,16,20,24,30,36 (other numbers on request) Index Table weight [kg] CW, CCW, oscillating Direction **Mounting Position**

Load on output flange

| Axial force [kN] Radial force [kN] Tilting moment [kNm] | 1.5 0.6 0.5 |
|---|-------------------|
| Load on Central column | |
| Axial force [kN] Tilting moment [kNm] | 0.5 0.04 |

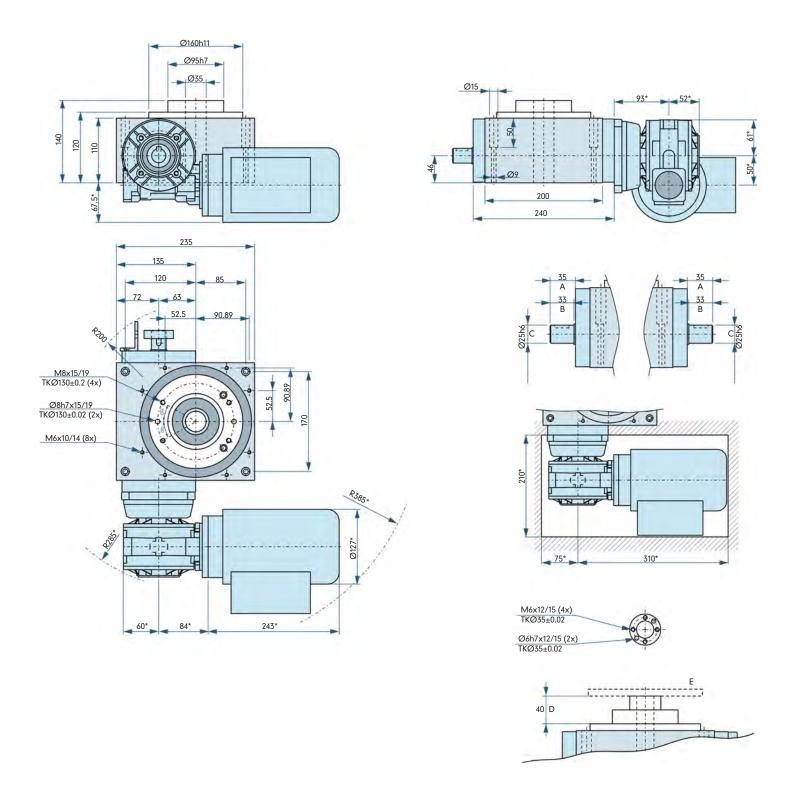
Precision

Index precision ["] ±28 Axial Runout [mm] ±0.01 Radial Runout [mm] ±0.01

Standard Drive

| Motor | SEW |
|-------------|-----------|
| Gear unit | SEW |
| Motor size | 56 |
| Voltage [V] | ANY |
| Power [kW] | 0.06-0.09 |
| | |

* The precision is 5 - 8 angular sec-onds greater at 16 or more indexes due to multi-ple dwell positions on the drive



TT125 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill a dditional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

A = Length of input shaft

B = Length of shaft to collar

C = Diameter of input shaft

D = Height of central column to supporting surface on output flange, standard is -0.5mm

E = Flange plate as an option

TT125 Load Table

| | Scenarios | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| Ì | _ | t | | | 0.57 | 0.76 | 1.07 | 1.52 | 1.87 | 2.13 | 2.37 | 2.9 | 3.33 |
| | 2 | J | | | 1.5 | 2.02 | 3.96 | 8.08 | 12.18 | 15.83 | 19.55 | 29.36 | 38.66 |
| Ì | 3 | t | | | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | |
| | 3 | J | | | 2.79 | 4.26 | 8.34 | 17.02 | 25.67 | 33.36 | 41.19 | 61.86 | |
| | 4 | t | | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | |
| | 4 | J | | 1.83 | 4.13 | 6.3 | 12.35 | 25.21 | 38.02 | 49.41 | 61 | 91.62 | |
| | 5 | t | | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | |
| | э | J | | 2.31 | 5.2 | 9.24 | 18.12 | 36.97 | 55.76 | 72.47 | 89.46 | 134.36 | |
| | , | t | | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | |
| | 6 | J | | 3.05 | 6.88 | 12.21 | 23.94 | 48.86 | 73.68 | 95.76 | 118.22 | 177.55 | |
| ဂ္ဂ | 8 | t | | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | | | |
| 엉 | | J | | 4.58 | 10.32 | 18.34 | 35.94 | 73.36 | 110.63 | 143.78 | | | |
| Stops | 10 | t | | 0.32 | 0.48 | .064 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | | | |
| 히 | | J | | 4.82 | 10.85 | 19.28 | 37.79 | 77.11 | 116.3 | 151.14 | | | |
| # | 12 | t | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | | | | |
| | 12 | J | | 6.06 | 13.65 | 24.25 | 47.53 | 96.99 | 146.28 | | | | |
| | 16 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | | | | |
| | 10 | J | 4.02 | 7.14 | 14 | 28.58 | 43.1 | 56.01 | 69.15 | | | | |
| | 20 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | | | | |
| | 20 | J | 5.43 | 9.64 | 18.89 | 35.56 | 58.15 | 75.57 | 93.3 | | | | |
| | 24 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | | | | |
| | 24 | J | 6.82 | 12.12 | 23.76 | 48.5 | 73.14 | 95.05 | 117.35 | | | | |
| | 30 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | | | | |
| | 50 | J | 8.9 | 15.81 | 30.98 | 63.22 | 95.35 | 123.91 | 152.98 | | | | |
| | 36 | t | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.3 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.6 | 0.67 | 0.82 | | | |
| | 30 | J | 4.55 | 8.08 | 15.84 | 32.33 | 48.76 | 63.37 | 78.23 | 117.49 | | | |

Technical Specifications

Main Dimensions

Output Flange Ø [mm] 160
Overall Height [mm] 120
Center Opening Ø [mm] 35
Max. size of rotating plate Ø [mm] 1000
of indexes 2,3,4,6,8,10,12,16,20,24,30,36
(other numbers on request)
Index Table weight [kg] 24
Direction CW, CCW, Reversing
Mounting Position ANY

Load on output flange

| Axial force [kN] Radial force [kN] | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Tilting moment [kNm] | |

Load on Central column

| Axial force [kN] | 3 |
|----------------------|-----|
| Tilting moment [kNm] | 0.2 |

Precision

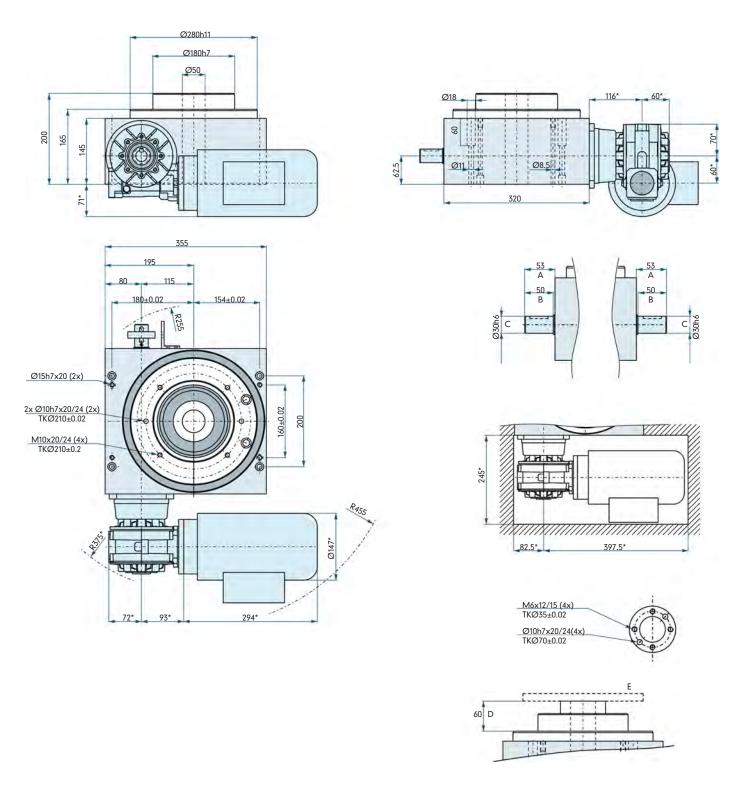
| Index precision ["] | ±20 |
|---------------------|--------|
| Axial Runout [mm] | ±0.015 |
| Radial Runout [mm] | ±0.015 |

Standard Drive

6 2.8

| Motor | SEW |
|-------------|-----------|
| Gear unit | SEW |
| Motor size | 71 |
| Voltage [V] | ANY |
| Power [kW] | 0.12-0.55 |

^{*} The precision is 5 - 8 angular sec-onds greater at 16 or more indexes due to multi-ple dwell positions on the drive cam.



TT250 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill a dditional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

A = Length of input shaft

B = Length of shaft to collar

C = Diameter of input shaft

D = Height of central column to supporting surface on output flange, standard is -0.5mm

E = Flange plate as an option

TT250 Load Table

| \sim | | | | • | | |
|-----------|----|---|--------------|----|----|---|
| C. / | ce | n | = | rı | 00 | |
| $-\infty$ | -c | | \mathbf{c} | | U3 | • |

| t 0.57 0.76 1.07 1.52 1.87 2.13 2.37 2.9 3.33 4.27 | | | Scendios | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|-----|----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Correction Cor | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 1 | | 2 | t | | | 0.57 | 0.76 | 1.07 | 1.52 | 1.87 | 2.13 | 2.37 | 2.9 | 3.33 | 4.27 |
| 1 | | 2 | J | | | 3.9 | 4.78 | 9.38 | 19.14 | 28.86 | 37.51 | 46.31 | 69.55 | 91.58 | 150.05 |
| The color of the | | 3 | t | | | 0.54 | 0.71 | 1 | 1.43 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.22 | 2.72 | 3.13 | |
| The image is a content of the content of the image is a content of the image is a content of t | | | J | | | 6.8 | 10.39 | 20.37 | 41.58 | 62.7 | 81.49 | 100.61 | 151.09 | 198.95 | |
| The image | | 4 | t | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.81 | |
| The image | | | J | | 3.42 | 7.71 | 11.78 | 23.09 | 47.12 | 71.06 | 92.35 | 114.01 | 171.22 | 225.45 | |
| The image | | _ | t | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.81 | |
| Second S | | 3 | J | | 4.33 | 9.75 | 17.32 | 33.94 | 69.27 | 104.47 | 135.77 | 167.62 | 251.73 | 331.47 | |
| The following in the color of | | , | t | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.45 | | |
| No. No. | | 0 | J | | 5.9 | 13.29 | 23.61 | 46.28 | 94.44 | 142.44 | 185.11 | 228.53 | 343.21 | | |
| 10 | SC | 0 | t | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | | | | |
| 10 | Stop | 0 | J | | 9.34 | 21.02 | 37.34 | 73.19 | 149.37 | 225.27 | 292.76 | | | | |
| 12 12.95 29.16 51.81 101.55 207.24 312.56 406.2 | | 10 | t | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | | | | |
| 12 J 16.63 37.44 66.51 130.35 266.03 401.21 521.41 16 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 20 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 20 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 24 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 24 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 30 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 30 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1 30 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1 30 t 0.16 0.21 0.3 0.43 0.53 0.6 0.67 0.82 0.94 | of | | J | | 12.95 | 29.16 | 51.81 | 101.55 | 207.24 | 312.56 | 406.2 | | | | |
| J 16.63 37.44 66.51 130.35 266.03 401.21 521.41 16 1 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 20 1 10.51 18.67 36.59 74.68 112.63 146.38 180.71 271.4 20 1 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 20 1 14.58 25.91 50.77 103.62 156.28 203.1 250.74 376.57 24 1 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 24 1 18.72 33.25 65.18 133.01 200.61 260.71 321.86 483.38 30 1 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 30 1 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 30 1 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 30 1 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 30 1 | # | 40 | t | | 0.32 | 0.48 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 1.29 | 1.58 | 1.8 | | | | |
| 16 J 10.51 18.67 36.59 74.68 112.63 146.38 180.71 271.4 20 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 20 J 14.58 25.91 50.77 103.62 156.28 203.1 250.74 376.57 24 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 30 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1 30 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 30 J 24.91 44.26 86.75 177.04 267.01 347 428.4 36 | | 12 | J | | 16.63 | 37.44 | 66.51 | 130.35 | 266.03 | 401.21 | 521.41 | | | | |
| J 10.51 18.67 36.59 74.68 112.63 146.38 180.71 271.4 20 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 J 14.58 25.91 50.77 103.62 156.28 203.1 250.74 376.57 24 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 J 18.72 33.25 65.18 133.01 200.61 260.71 321.86 483.38 30 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 J 24.91 44.26 86.75 177.04 267.01 347 428.4 36 t 0.16 0.21 0.3 0.43 0.53 0.6 0.67 0.82 0.94 | | 14 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | | | | |
| 20 | | 10 | J | 10.51 | 18.67 | 36.59 | 74.68 | 112.63 | 146.38 | 180.71 | 271.4 | | | | |
| J 14.58 25.91 50.77 103.62 156.28 203.1 250.74 376.57 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 1.23 J 18.72 33.25 65.18 133.01 200.61 260.71 321.86 483.38 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 J 24.91 44.26 86.75 177.04 267.01 347 428.4 t 0.16 0.21 0.3 0.43 0.53 0.6 0.67 0.82 0.94 | | 20 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | | | | |
| 24 J 18.72 33.25 65.18 133.01 200.61 260.71 321.86 483.38 30 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 J 24.91 44.26 86.75 177.04 267.01 347 428.4 t 0.16 0.21 0.3 0.43 0.53 0.6 0.67 0.82 0.94 | | 20 | J | 14.58 | 25.91 | 50.77 | 103.62 | 156.28 | 203.1 | 250.74 | 376.57 | | | | |
| J 18.72 33.25 65.18 133.01 200.61 260.71 321.86 483.38 t 0.24 0.32 0.45 0.64 0.79 0.9 1 J 24.91 44.26 86.75 177.04 267.01 347 428.4 t 0.16 0.21 0.3 0.43 0.53 0.6 0.67 0.82 0.94 | | 24 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.23 | | | | |
| 30 J 24.91 44.26 86.75 177.04 267.01 347 428.4 | | 24 | J | 18.72 | 33.25 | 65.18 | 133.01 | 200.61 | 260.71 | 321.86 | 483.38 | | | | |
| J 24.91 44.26 86.75 177.04 267.01 347 428.4 t 0.16 0.21 0.3 0.43 0.53 0.6 0.67 0.82 0.94 | | 70 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.45 | 0.64 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 1 | | | | | |
| 36 | | 30 | J | 24.91 | 44.26 | 86.75 | 177.04 | 267.01 | 347 | 428.4 | | | | | |
| | | 3.6 | t | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.3 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.6 | 0.67 | 0.82 | 0.94 | | | |
| | | 36 | J | 12.48 | 22.17 | 43.45 | 88.68 | 133.74 | 173.8 | 214.57 | 322.25 | 424.33 | | | |

Technical Specifications

Main Dimensions

Output Flange Ø [mm] 280
Overall Height [mm] 165
Center Opening Ø [mm] 50
Max. size of rotating plate Ø [mm] 2000
of indexes 2,3,4,6,8,10,12,16,20,24,30,36
(other numbers on request)
Index Table weight [kg] 77
Direction CW, CCW, oscillating
Mounting Position ANY

Load on output flange

Axial force [kN] Radial force [kN] Tilting moment [kNm]

Load on Central column

Axial force [kN] 12 Tilting moment [kNm] 2

Precision

 Index precision ["]
 ±25

 Axial Runout [mm]
 ±0.01

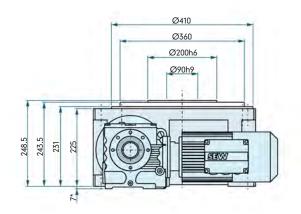
 Radial Runout [mm]
 ±0.01

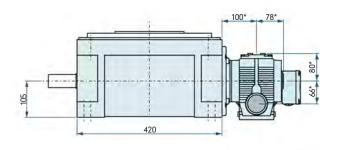
Standard Drive

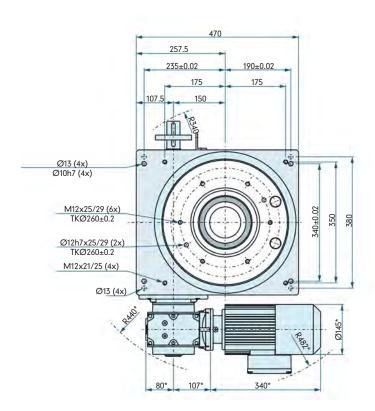
24

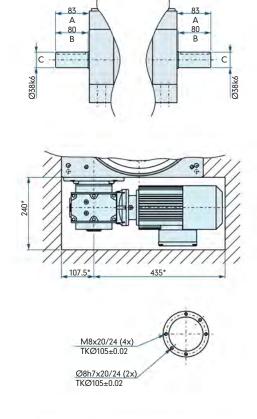
| Motor | SFW |
|-------------|----------|
| Gear unit | SFW |
| Motor size | 71-90 |
| Voltage [V] | ANY |
| 0 | , |
| Power [kW] | 0.18-1.5 |

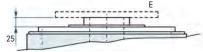
* The precision is 5 - 8 angular sec-onds greater at 16 or more indexes due to multi-ple dwell positions on the drive cam.











TT315 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. The output flange, central column, housing and input shafts can be machined to your specifications. The central column can also be designed as a flange. Should you wish to drill a dditional holes, please consult us with regard to acceptable drilling depth.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

A = Length of input shaft

B = Length of shaft to collar

C = Diameter of input shaft

D = Height of central column to supporting surface on output flange, standard is -0.5mm

E = Flange plate as an option

TT315 Load Table

| \sim | | | • | |
|-----------|---|----|--------------|---|
| C. 1 | 2 | na | ric | 0 |
| $-\infty$ | - | Пa | \mathbf{I} | |

| | | | oceriarios | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|---|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| | 2 | t | | 0.38 | 0.59 | 0.78 | 1.13 | 1.56 | 1.77 | 2.06 | 2.38 | 2.97 | 3.27 | 4.13 |
| | 2 | J | | 2.65 | 9.8 | 16.5 | 45 | 89 | 115 | 180 | 210 | 348 | 463 | 630 |
| | 3 | t | | 0.36 | 0.54 | 0.73 | 1 | 1.49 | 1.65 | 1.94 | 2.23 | 2.79 | 3.07 | 3.87 |
| | | J | | 5.3 | 20 | 33 | 92 | 175 | 238 | 365 | 427 | 698 | 940 | 1270 |
| | 4 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.5 | 0.65 | 0.95 | 1.34 | 1.48 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.51 | 2.76 | 3.48 |
| | 4 | J | 2.95 | 7 | 23 | 42 | 102 | 225 | 295 | 420 | 552 | 920 | 1190 | 1650 |
| | 5 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.5 | 0.65 | 0.95 | 1.34 | 1.48 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.51 | 2.76 | 3.48 |
| | ٥ | J | 4.4 | 10.5 | 33 | 61 | 152 | 325 | 415 | 598 | 825 | 1370 | 1720 | 2450 |
| | 6 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.5 | 0.65 | 0.95 | 1.34 | 1.48 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.51 | 2.76 | 3.48 |
| | | J | 6.45 | 14.5 | 46 | 81.5 | 178 | 440 | 550 | 790 | 1095 | 1850 | 2320 | 3520 |
| Stops | 8 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.5 | 0.65 | 0.95 | 1.35 | 1.48 | 1.75 | 2 | 2.45 | 2.8 | |
| Ö | | J | 11.5 | 23.5 | 67 | 123 | 295 | 660 | 815 | 1220 | 1650 | 2610 | 3560 | |
| Ω | 10 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.5 | 0.65 | 0.95 | 1.35 | 1.48 | 1.78 | 2.05 | 2.45 | 2.84 | |
| of | | J | 16.5 | 33.2 | 90.5 | 167 | 395 | 890 | 1130 | 1570 | 2300 | 3460 | 4850 | |
| # | 12 | t | 0.24 | 0.32 | 0.5 | 0.65 | 0.95 | 1.35 | 1.51 | 1.78 | 2.17 | 2.48 | | |
| | | J | 22.1 | 42.5 | 110 | 216 | 510 | 1100 | 1420 | 2170 | 3025 | 4400 | | |
| | 16 | t | | | 0.25 | 0.33 | 0.47 | 0.67 | 0.74 | 0.88 | 1 | 1.21 | | |
| | 10 | J | | | 47 | 81 | 206 | 375 | 455 | 645 | 720 | 1250 | | |
| | 20 | t | | | 0.25 | 0.33 | 0.47 | 0.67 | 0.74 | 0.89 | 1 | 1.24 | | |
| | 20 | J | | | 64 | 110 | 230 | 460 | 570 | 760 | 1065 | 1520 | | |
| | 24 | t | | | 0.25 | 0.33 | 0.47 | 0.67 | 0.76 | 0.91 | 1.1 | 1.37 | | |
| | 24 | J | | | 78 | 133 | 257 | 560 | 710 | 995 | 1340 | 2310 | | |
| | 30 | t | | | 0.25 | 0.33 | 0.47 | 0.72 | 0.78 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.37 | | |
| | 30 | J | | | 95 | 163 | 345 | 790 | 940 | 1270 | 1910 | 2880 | | |
| | 36 | t | | | 0.25 | 0.37 | 0.5 | 0.71 | 0.93 | 1.18 | 1.48 | | | |
| | 36 | J | | | 113 | 253 | 451 | 940 | 1610 | 2380 | 4190 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Technical Specifications

Main Dimensions

Output Flange Ø [mm] 360
Overall Height [mm] 243.5
Center Opening Ø [mm] 90
Max. size of rotating plate Ø [mm] 2800
of indexes 2,3,4,6,8,10,12,16,20,24,30,36
(other numbers on request)
Index Table weight [kg] 193
Direction CW, CCW, oscillating
Mounting Position ANY

Load on output flange

| Axial force [kN] |
|----------------------|
| Radial force [kN] |
| Tilting moment [kNm] |

Load on Central column

Axial force [kN] 28
Tilting moment [kNm] 4

Precision

 Index precision ["]
 ±23

 Axial Runout [mm]
 ±0.01

 Radial Runout [mm]
 ±0.01

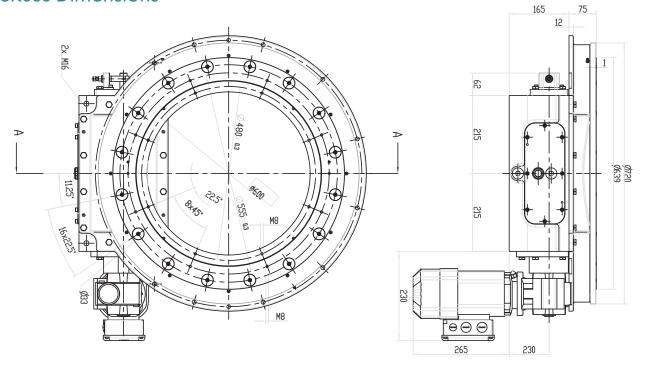
Standard Drive

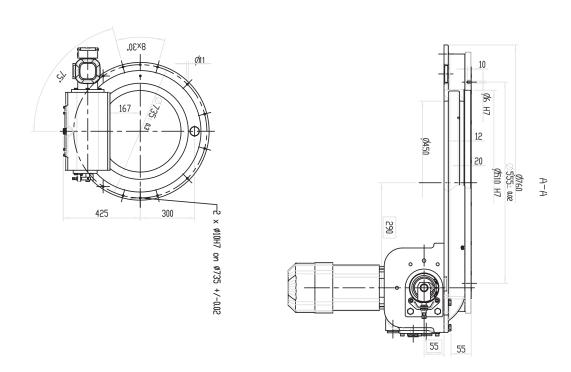
| 32 Motor | SEW |
|--------------|----------|
| 17 Gear unit | SEW |
| 5 Motor size | 71-100 |
| Voltage [V] | ANY |
| Power [kW] | 0.37-2.2 |

^{*} The precision is 5 - 8 angular sec-onds greater at 16 or more indexes due to multiple dwell positions on the drive cam.



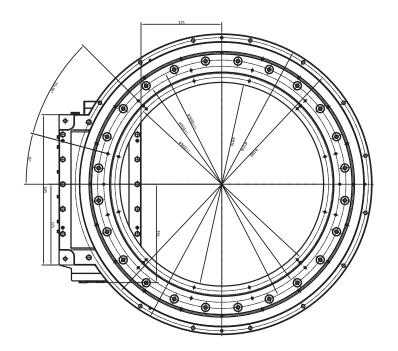
TSR600 Dimensions

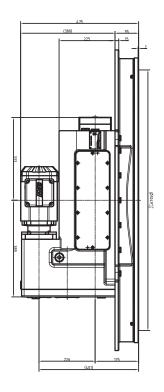


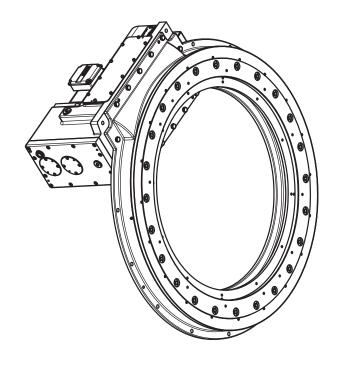


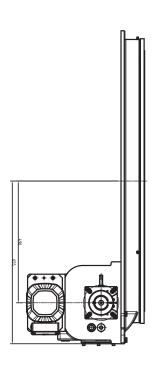
The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

TSR1000 Dimensions





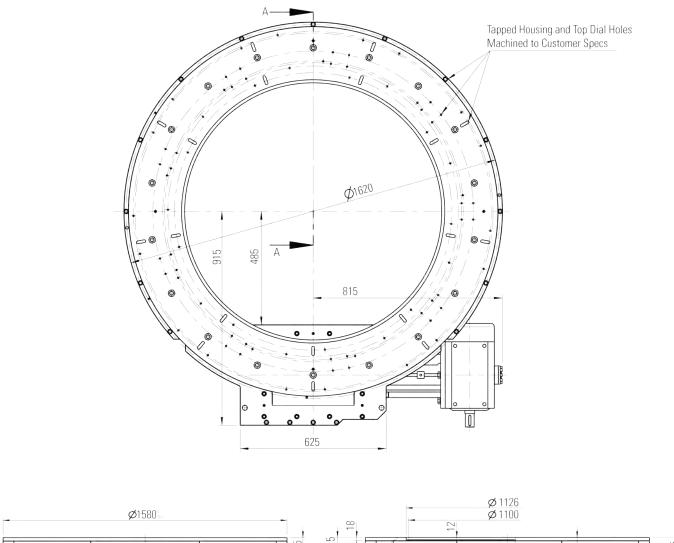


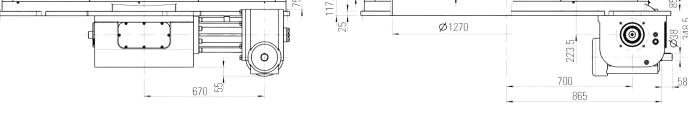




The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

TSR1400 Dimensions







Calculations

J = moment of inertia

$$M_B = c_a \times n \frac{2\pi}{n \times t^2}$$

$$M_p = \mu \times g \times R \times m$$

$$M_{AB} = M_B + M_R + (M_{ST})^*$$

$$M_{ST} = m \times g \times R$$

$$M_{AN} = ((M_B \times c_m) + (M_{ST} \times C_V)) \times \frac{360^{\circ}}{n \times a}$$

$$P = \underbrace{M_{\underline{AN}} \times f_{\underline{a}}}_{95\overline{50} \times n}$$

*with one-sided lifting of loads

J = moment of inertia [kgm²]

 M_R = acceleration torque [Nm]

 M_R = friction torque [Nm]

 M_{AB} = indexer torque [Nm]

 M_{ST} = static torque [Nm]

 $M_{AN} = drive torque [Nm]$ $\mu = friction coefficient$

 $g = acceleration of gravity = 9.81 m/s^2$

R = radius

m = mass [kg]

a =switching angle [°]

t_s = index time [s]

n = number of stops

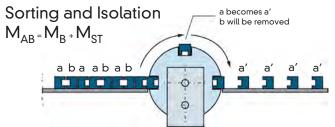
i = ratio

P = drive power [kW]

n = efficiency worm gear

f_a = drive speed [1/min]

| MS = ACCELERATION | MSO | MS30 | M250 |
|---|------|------|------|
| c _a = acceleration coefficient | 5.53 | 6.41 | 8.01 |
| c _m = performance coefficient | 0.99 | 0.81 | 0.72 |
| c _v = speed coefficient | 1.76 | 1.43 | 1.27 |
| | | | |

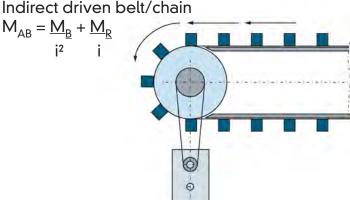


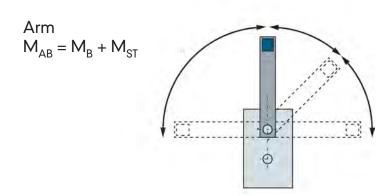
Application examples

Direct driven belt/chain

$$M_{AB} = M_B + M_B$$

Indirect driven belt/chain

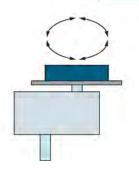




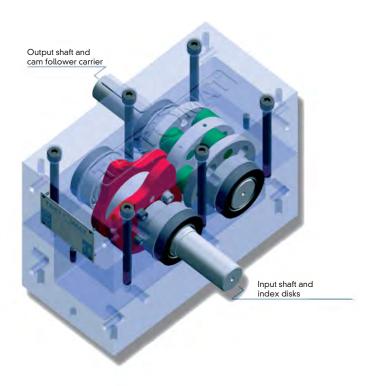
Transducer of rotations in horizontal movement



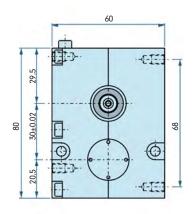
Rotate part $M_{AB} = M_{B}$

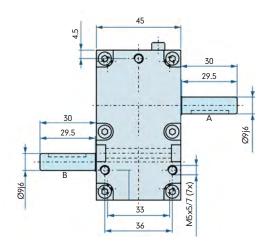


Configuration of all parallel drives



XP030





Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without a keyway. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.

A =Drive shaft

B = Output shaft



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

XP030 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Toro | | Mor | nent of In | | Mechanical Index Time | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|-------|------|------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--|
| Shaft [°] | Stops II | Angle [] | FOITH IVIS | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 | |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 13 | 10 | 9 | 0.25 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 | |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 13 | 10 | 9 | 0.26 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 | |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 13 | 11 | 9 | 0.42 | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 | |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 13 | 10 | 8 | 0.29 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 | |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 13 | 10 | 8 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 | |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 17 | 14 | 12 | 0.95 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 | |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 17 | 14 | 12 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.7 | 0.32 | 0.18 | |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 16 | 13 | 11 | 0.24 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 | |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 16 | 13 | 11 | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 0.97 | 0.24 | 0.05 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 | |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 0.59 | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 | |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 0.24 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 | |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 11 | 11 | 9 | 0.08 | 0.02 | 0 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 | |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 1.21 | 0.3 | 0.06 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 | |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 0.73 | 0.18 | 0.04 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 | |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 0.3 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 | |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 11 | 11 | 9 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 | |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 16 | 16 | 12 | 1.79 | 0.45 | 0.08 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 | |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 16 | 16 | 12 | 1.42 | 0.35 | 0.07 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 | |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 15 | 15 | 11 | 0.64 | 0.16 | 0.03 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 | |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 0.25 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 1.79 | 0.45 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 | |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 1.42 | 0.35 | 0.08 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 | |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 0.69 | 0.17 | 0.04 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 | |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 0.28 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 30
Weight without drive [kg] 0.7
Index angle [°] see Load Table
(other index angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

Capacities

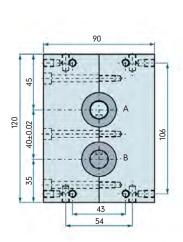
Max. Output torque see Load Table
Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 1.38
Load rating static [kN] 0.58

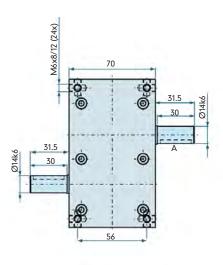
Output Shaft

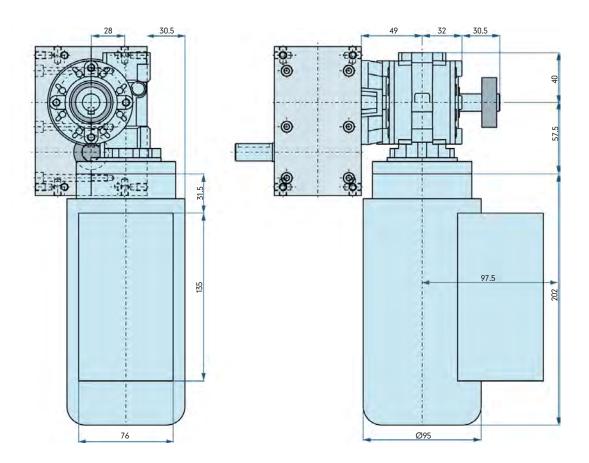
Load rating dynamic [kN] 1.38

²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.







XP040 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



A = Drive Shaft

B = Output Shaft

The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

XP040 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Toro | | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | | 9 [1 | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm] n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 29 | 25 | 21 | 0.56 | 0.12 | 0.03 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 28 | 24 | 20 | 0.56 | 0.12 | 0.02 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 32 | 27 | 24 | 1.03 | 0.22 | 0.05 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 26 | 24 | 21 | 0.59 | 0.14 | 0.03 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 25 | 23 | 20 | 0.2 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 39 | 33 | 26 | 2.18 | 0.46 | 0.09 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 29 | 33 | 26 | 1.14 | 0.24 | 0.05 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 33 | 27 | 23 | 0.49 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 30 | 25 | 20 | 0.29 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 36 | 30 | 24 | 2.69 | 0.56 | 0.11 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 36 | 30 | 24 | 1.63 | 0.34 | 0.07 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 35 | 29 | 23 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.03 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 32 | 28 | 21 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 36 | 30 | 24 | 3.36 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 36 | 30 | 24 | 2.03 | 0.42 | 0.08 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 35 | 29 | 23 | 0.87 | 0.18 | 0.04 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 32 | 28 | 21 | 0.29 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 4.7 | 0.95 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 3.72 | 0.75 | 0.15 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 40 | 32 | 25 | 1.72 | 0.34 | 0.07 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 36 | 29 | 22 | 0.69 | 0.14 | 0.03 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 6.27 | 1.27 | 0.26 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 4.95 | 1 | 0.21 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 40 | 32 | 25 | 2.29 | 0.46 | 0.09 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 36 | 29 | 22 | 0.92 | 0.18 | 0.03 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 7.84 | 1.59 | 0.33 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 6.19 | 1.25 | 0.26 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 40 | 32 | 25 | 2.86 | 0.57 | 0.11 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 36 | 29 | 22 | 1.14 | 0.23 | 0.04 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 40
Weight without drive [kg] 2
Index angle [°] see Load Table
(other index angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

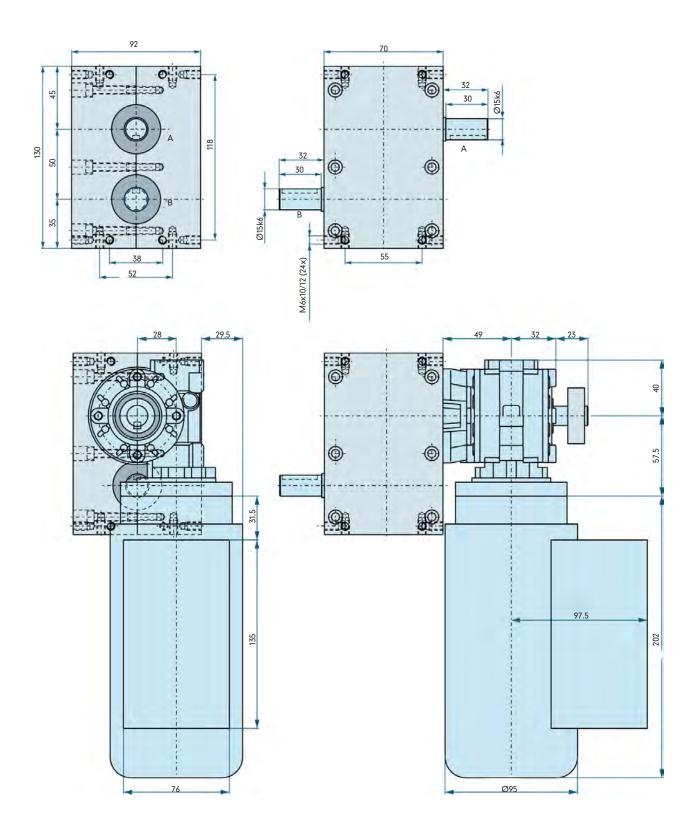
Capacities

Max. Output torque Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 4.36
Load rating static [kN] 2.24

Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 4.36
Load rating static [kN] 2.24

²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.



XP050 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



B = Output Shaft



XP050 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Tord M _{AB} [Nm] n=100 | | Mor | nent of Ir J [kgm²] | ertia | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|--|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | · | | | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 41 | 34 | 29 | 0.79 | 0.16 | 0.03 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 41 | 34 | 29 | 0.81 | 0.17 | 0.04 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 51 | 43 | 37 | 1.64 | 0.35 | 0.07 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 49 | 42 | 36 | 1.11 | 0.24 | 0.05 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 42 | 37 | 34 | 0.33 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 54 | 49 | 43 | 3.02 | 0.69 | 0.15 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 52 | 47 | 42 | 1.52 | 0.34 | 0.08 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 45 | 40 | 33 | 0.67 | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 43 | 37 | 31 | 0.41 | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 47 | 43 | 38 | 3.51 | 0.8 | 0.18 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 45 | 41 | 35 | 2.54 | 0.58 | 0.12 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 41 | 37 | 31 | 1.02 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 37 | 31 | 26 | 0.26 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 47 | 43 | 38 | 4.38 | 1 | 0.22 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 45 | 41 | 35 | 2.54 | 0.58 | 0.12 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 41 | 37 | 31 | 1.02 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 37 | 31 | 26 | 0.33 | 0.07 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 59 | 57 | 53 | 6.61 | 1.6 | 0.37 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 58 | 54 | 50 | 5.13 | 1.19 | 0.28 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 50 | 46 | 41 | 2.15 | 0.49 | 0.11 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 47 | 41 | 38 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.05 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 59 | 57 | 53 | 8.81 | 2.13 | 0.49 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 58 | 54 | 50 | 6.84 | 1.59 | 0.37 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 50 | 46 | 41 | 2.86 | 0.66 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 47 | 41 | 38 | 1.2 | 0.26 | 0.06 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 59 | 57 | 53 | 11.01 | 2.66 | 0.62 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 58 | 54 | 50 | 8.55 | 1.99 | 0.46 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 50 | 46 | 41 | 3.58 | 0.82 | 0.18 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 47 | 41 | 38 | 1.49 | 0.33 | 0.08 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12² | 240 | MS0 | 41 | 38 | 31 | 7.25 | 1.68 | 0.34 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 50
Weight without drive [kg] 2.5
Index angle [°] see Load Table
(other index angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

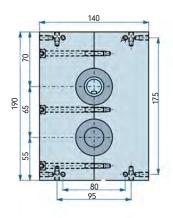
Capacities

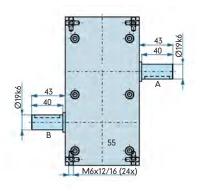
Max. Output torque See Load Table Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 6.37
Load rating static [kN] 3.25

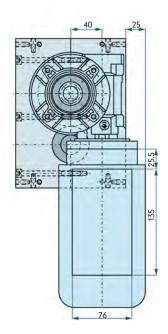
Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 6.37
Load rating static [kN] 3.25

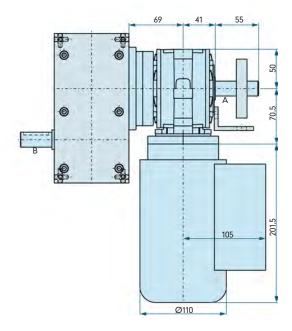
²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.









XP065 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



A = Drive Shaft

B = Output Shaft

XP065 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | Ind | exer Toro | que | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | ertia | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|---------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | · | 0 11 | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 52 | 43 | 36 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 48 | 39 | 30 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 58 | 51 | 43 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.09 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 48 | 46 | 41 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.06 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 42 | 40 | 39 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 74 | 68 | 59 | 4.1 | 1 | 0.21 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 73 | 67 | 57 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 61 | 53 | 46 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 60 | 52 | 43 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.03 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 68 | 61 | 53 | 5.1 | 1.1 | 0.25 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 66 | 59 | 51 | 3 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 0.06 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 68 | 61 | 53 | 6.3 | 1.4 | 0.31 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 66 | 59 | 51 | 3.7 | 0.8 | 0.18 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.08 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.03 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 86 | 71 | 56 | 9.6 | 2 | 0.39 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 83 | 69 | 54 | 7.3 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 79 | 65 | 51 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 75 | 61 | 46 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.05 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 86 | 71 | 56 | 12.8 | 2.6 | 0.52 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 83 | 69 | 54 | 9.8 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 79 | 65 | 51 | 4.5 | 0.9 | 0.18 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 75 | 61 | 46 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.07 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 86 | 71 | 56 | 16 | 3.3 | 0.65 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 83 | 69 | 54 | 12.2 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 79 | 65 | 51 | 5.7 | 1.2 | 0.23 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 75 | 61 | 46 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.09 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12 ² | 240 | MS0 | 62 | 51 | 39 | 11 | 2.3 | 0.43 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 63
Weight without drive [kg] 8
Index angle [°] see Load Table
(other index angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating Direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

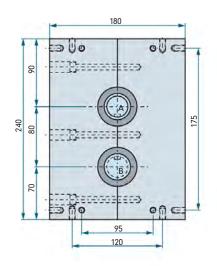
Capacities

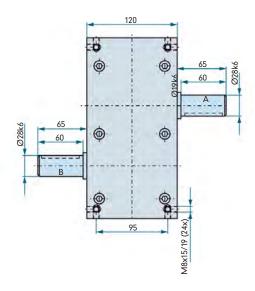
Max. Output torque See Load Table Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 11.9
Load rating static [kN] 6.55

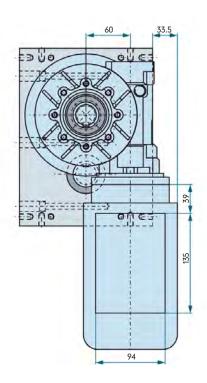
Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 8.06
Load rating static [kN] 4.75

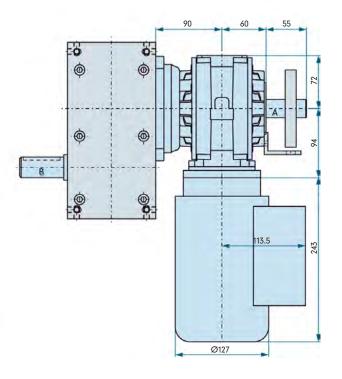
²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.









XP080 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.

A = Drive Shaft

B = Output Shaft



XP080 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Tord M _{AB} [Nm n=100 | | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|---|-------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | | | | n=50 | n≘100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 124 | 102 | 81 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 123 | 101 | 79 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 132 | 107 | 93 | 4.2 | 0.9 | 0.19 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 131 | 107 | 93 | 3 | 0.6 | 0.13 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 103 | 96 | 89 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 159 | 137 | 112 | 8.9 | 1.9 | 0.39 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 152 | 129 | 101 | 4.4 | 0.9 | 0.18 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 127 | 103 | 83 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.08 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 119 | 97 | 78 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.05 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 157 | 132 | 109 | 11.7 | 2.5 | 0.51 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 151 | 126 | 96 | 6.8 | 1.4 | 0.27 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 138 | 112 | 88 | 2.7 | 0.6 | 0.11 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 118 | 92 | 76 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.03 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 157 | 132 | 109 | 14.6 | 3.1 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 151 | 126 | 96 | 8.5 | 1.8 | 0.34 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 138 | 112 | 88 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 118 | 92 | 76 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 186 | 149 | 124 | 20.8 | 4.2 | 0.87 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 174 | 146 | 120 | 15.4 | 3.2 | 0.66 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 160 | 122 | 96 | 6.9 | 1.3 | 0.26 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 132 | 105 | 81 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 186 | 149 | 124 | 27.8 | 5.6 | 1.16 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 174 | 146 | 120 | 20.5 | 4.3 | 0.88 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 160 | 122 | 96 | 9.2 | 1.7 | 0.34 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 132 | 105 | 81 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.13 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 186 | 149 | 124 | 34.7 | 7 | 1.45 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 174 | 146 | 120 | 25.7 | 5.4 | 1.11 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 160 | 122 | 96 | 11.4 | 2.2 | 0.43 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 132 | 105 | 81 | 4.2 | 0.8 | 0.16 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12² | 240 | MS0 | 110 | 95 | 76 | 19.5 | 4.2 | 0.84 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 80
Weight without drive [kg] 12
Switching angle [°] see Load Table (other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12 (other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating Mounting position ANY

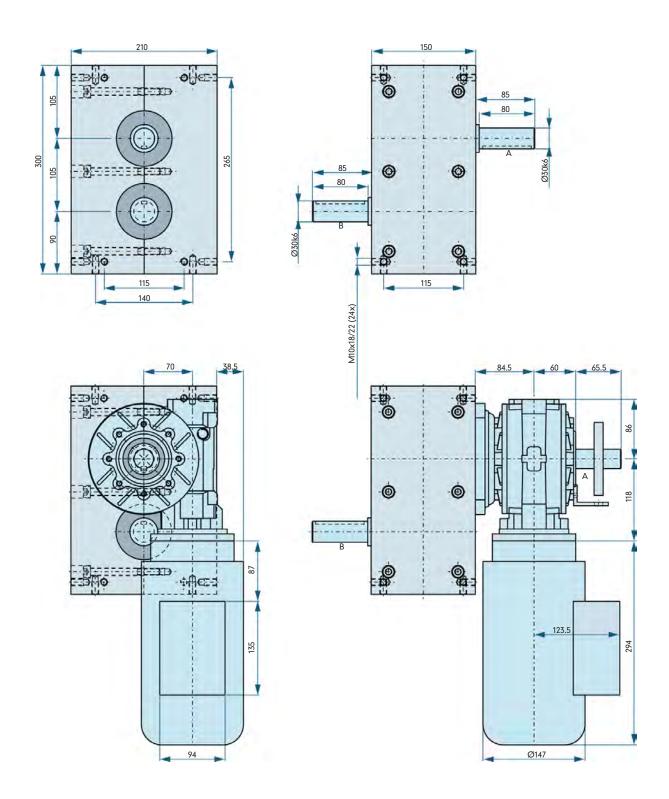
Capacities

Max. Output torque See Load Table Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 13.8
Load rating static [kN] 8.3

Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 13.8
Load rating static [kN] 8.3

²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.



XP105 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



B = Output Shaft



XP105 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Tord | | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | | Mecha | nical nde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | | 3 11 | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm] n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 216 | 175 | 138 | 4.2 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 208 | 171 | 132 | 4.1 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 297 | 265 | 230 | 9.6 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 285 | 251 | 221 | 6.4 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 254 | 204 | 155 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 361 | 319 | 278 | 20.2 | 4.5 | 1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 350 | 312 | 270 | 10.2 | 2.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 344 | 306 | 261 | 5.1 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 340 | 301 | 256 | 3.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 341 | 298 | 245 | 25.5 | 5.6 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 330 | 291 | 238 | 14.9 | 3.3 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 318 | 279 | 226 | 6.3 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 292 | 269 | 221 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 341 | 298 | 245 | 31.8 | 7 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 330 | 291 | 238 | 18.6 | 4.1 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 318 | 279 | 226 | 7.9 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 292 | 269 | 221 | 2.6 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 391 | 351 | 298 | 43.8 | 9.8 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 377 | 339 | 286 | 33.3 | 7.5 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 305 | 260 | 202 | 13.1 | 2.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 281 | 239 | 180 | 5.4 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 391 | 351 | 298 | 58.4 | 13.1 | 2.8 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 377 | 339 | 286 | 44.5 | 1. | 2.1 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 305 | 260 | 202 | 17.5 | 3.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 281 | 239 | 180 | 7.1 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 391 | 351 | 298 | 73 | 16.4 | 3.5 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 377 | 339 | 286 | 55.6 | 12.5 | 2.6 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 3.5 | 260 | 202 | 21.8 | 4.7 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 281 | 239 | 180 | 8.9 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12² | 240 | MS0 | 270 | 220 | 170 | 47.8 | 9.7 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 105
Weight without drive [kg] 32
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position

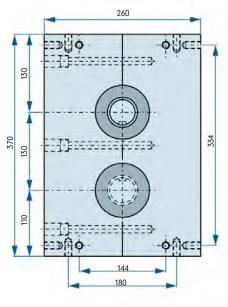
Capacities

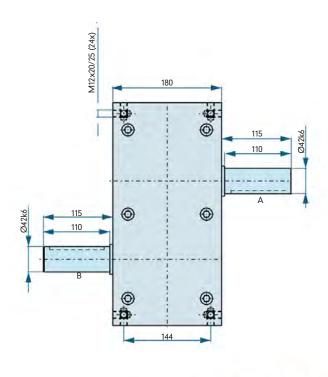
Max. Output torque See Load Table Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 30.7
Load rating static [kN] 19

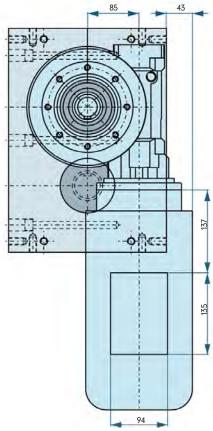
Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 30.7
Load rating static [kN] 19

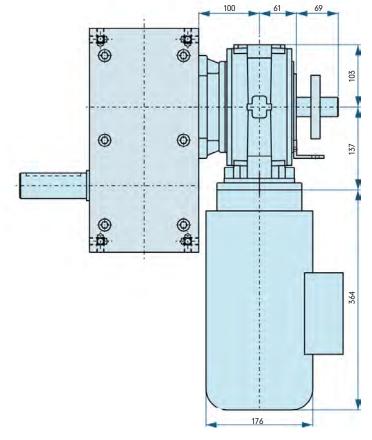
²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.









XP130 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.

A = Drive Shaft

B = Output Shaft



XP130 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Toro | | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | · | | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm] n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 359 | 290 | 227 | 6.9 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 350 | 278 | 210 | 7 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 449 | 370 | 302 | 14.5 | 3 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 372 | 283 | 213 | 8.4 | 1.6 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 310 | 228 | 165 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 554 | 460 | 375 | 31 | 6.4 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 520 | 436 | 360 | 15.2 | 3.2 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 415 | 330 | 240 | 6.2 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 390 | 285 | 210 | 3.7 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 540 | 455 | 360 | 40.3 | 8.5 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 501 | 413 | 325 | 22.6 | 4.7 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 480 | 390 | 294 | 9.5 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 440 | 346 | 263 | 3.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 540 | 455 | 360 | 50.4 | 10.6 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 501 | 413 | 325 | 28.3 | 5.8 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 480 | 390 | 294 | 11.9 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 440 | 346 | 263 | 3.9 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 615 | 537 | 442 | 68.9 | 15 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 576 | 483 | 390 | 51 | 10.7 | 2.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 445 | 368 | 280 | 19.1 | 3.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 395 | 320 | 239 | 7.5 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 615 | 537 | 442 | 91.8 | 20 | 4.1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 576 | 483 | 390 | 67.9 | 14.2 | 2.9 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 445 | 368 | 280 | 25.5 | 5.3 | 1 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 395 | 320 | 239 | 10 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 615 | 537 | 442 | 114.8 | 25 | 5.2 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 576 | 483 | 390 | 84.9 | 17.8 | 3.6 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 445 | 368 | 280 | 31.8 | 6.6 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 395 | 320 | 239 | 12.6 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12² | 240 | MS0 | 360 | 290 | 230 | 63.7 | 12.8 | 2.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 130
Weight without drive [kg] 45
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

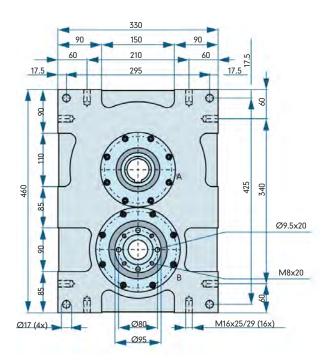
Capacities

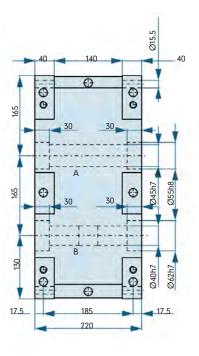
Max. Output torque Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 51
Load rating static [kN] 39

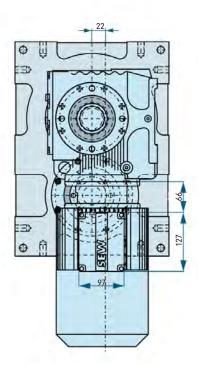
Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 51
Load rating static [kN] 39

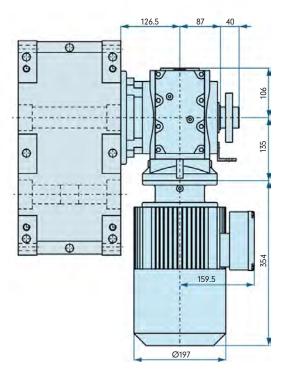
²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.









XP165 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



A = Drive Shaft

B = Output Shaft

XP165 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Toro | | Mor | nent of Ir J [kgm²] | | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | · | | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 920 | 760 | 615 | 17.7 | 3.7 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 890 | 735 | 580 | 17.7 | 3.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 930 | 840 | 680 | 29.9 | 6.8 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 805 | 780 | 630 | 18.2 | 4.4 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 790 | 740 | 600 | 6.3 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 950 | 920 | 680 | 53.2 | 12.9 | 2.4 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 840 | 810 | 590 | 24.5 | 5.9 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 820 | 790 | 570 | 12.2 | 2.9 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 805 | 770 | 540 | 7.7 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 950 | 920 | 680 | 70.9 | 17.2 | 3.2 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 840 | 810 | 590 | 37.9 | 9.1 | 1.7 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 820 | 790 | 570 | 16.3 | 3.9 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 805 | 770 | 540 | 5.8 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 950 | 920 | 680 | 88.6 | 21.5 | 4 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 840 | 810 | 590 | 47.4 | 11.4 | 2.1 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 820 | 790 | 570 | 20.4 | 4.9 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 805 | 770 | 540 | 7.2 | 1.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 930 | 920 | 890 | 104.1 | 25.7 | 6.2 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 910 | 900 | 870 | 80.5 | 19.9 | 4.8 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 890 | 880 | 850 | 38.2 | 9.4 | 2.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 860 | 840 | 820 | 16.4 | 4 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 790 | 770 | 750 | 117.9 | 28.7 | 7 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 770 | 750 | 730 | 90.8 | 22.1 | 5.4 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 760 | 740 | 710 | 43.5 | 10.6 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 750 | 730 | 720 | 19.1 | 4.6 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 790 | 770 | 750 | 147.4 | 35.9 | 8.7 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 770 | 750 | 730 | 113.5 | 27.6 | 6.7 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 760 | 750 | 730 | 113.5 | 27.6 | 6.7 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 750 | 730 | 720 | 23.8 | 5.8 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12² | 240 | MS0 | 730 | 720 | 700 | 129.1 | 31.8 | 7.7 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 165
Weight without drive [kg] 120
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

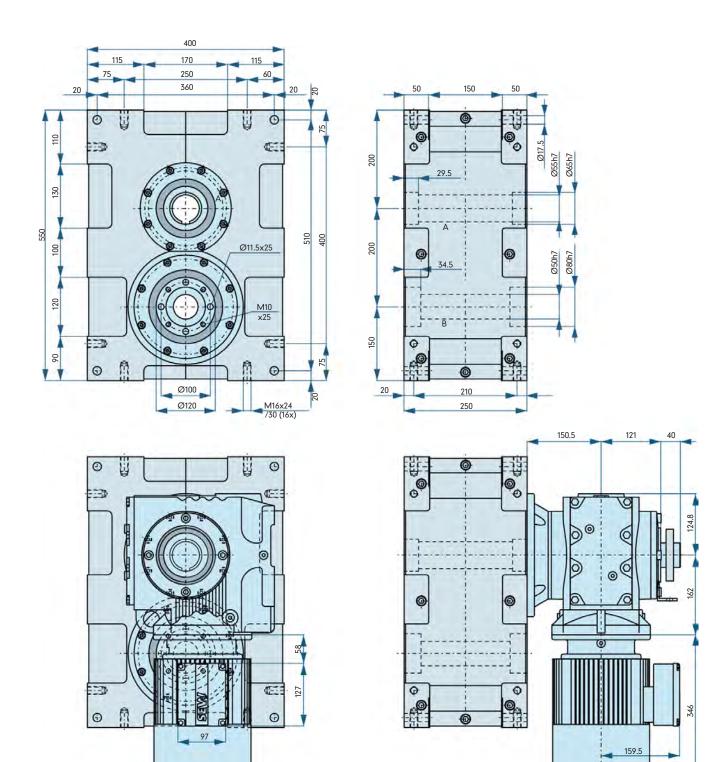
Capacities

Max. Output torque See Load Table Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 116
Load rating static [kN] 153

Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 168
Load rating static [kN] 270

²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.



XP200 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



A = Drive Shaft

Ø197

B = Output Shaft

XP200 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Toro | | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|-------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | · | 0 11 | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 1530 | 1255 | 1004 | 29 | 6 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 1450 | 1190 | 950 | 29 | 5.9 | 1.2 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 1590 | 1305 | 1040 | 51 | 10.5 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 1460 | 1200 | 960 | 33 | 6.8 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 1390 | 1140 | 910 | 11 | 2.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 1680 | 1380 | 1100 | 94 | 19.3 | 3.8 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 1590 | 1305 | 1045 | 46 | 9.5 | 1.9 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 1490 | 1220 | 980 | 22 | 4.5 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 1480 | 1215 | 970 | 14 | 2.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 1470 | 1205 | 965 | 110 | 22.5 | 4.5 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 1440 | 1181 | 945 | 65 | 13.3 | 2.7 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 1390 | 1140 | 910 | 28 | 5.7 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 1370 | 1120 | 900 | 10 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 1470 | 1205 | 965 | 137 | 28.1 | 5.6 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 1440 | 1180 | 945 | 81 | 16.8 | 3.3 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 1390 | 1140 | 910 | 35 | 7.1 | 1.34 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 1370 | 1125 | 900 | 12 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 1520 | 1430 | 1340 | 170 | 40 | 9.4 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 1490 | 1220 | 980 | 132 | 27 | 5.4 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 1460 | 1370 | 1270 | 63 | 14.7 | 3.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 1420 | 1335 | 1240 | 27 | 6.4 | 1.5 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 1290 | 1210 | 1140 | 193 | 45.2 | 10.6 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 1270 | 1195 | 1120 | 150 | 35.2 | 8.3 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 1260 | 1180 | 1110 | 72 | 16.9 | 4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 1240 | 1166 | 1100 | 32 | 7.4 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 1290 | 1210 | 1140 | 241 | 56.4 | 13.3 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 1270 | 1195 | 1120 | 187 | 44 | 10.3 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 1260 | 1180 | 1110 | 90 | 21.1 | 5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 1240 | 1166 | 1100 | 39 | 9.3 | 2.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12² | 240 | MS0 | 1190 | 1140 | 1090 | 211 | 50.4 | 12.1 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 200
Weight without drive [kg] 220
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position

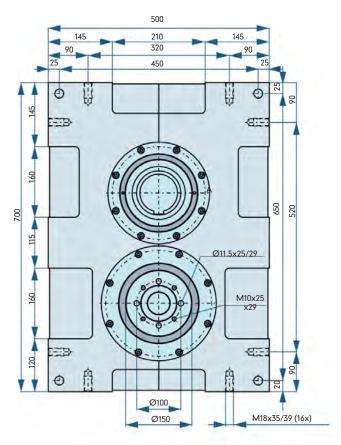
Capacities

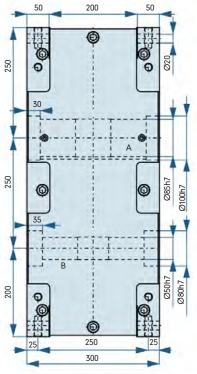
Max. Output torque Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 168
Load rating static [kN] 270

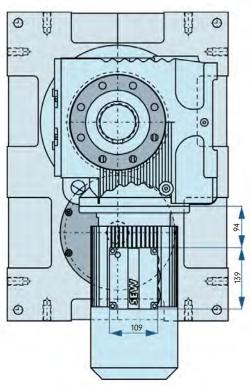
Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 242
Load rating static [kN] 415

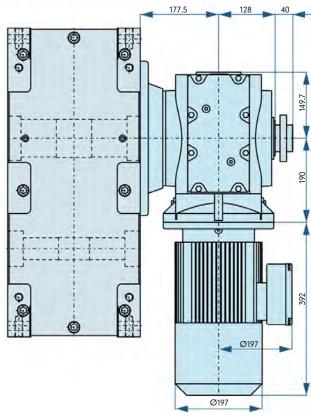
²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.









XP250 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.

A = Drive Shaft

B = Output Shaft



XP250 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Toro | | Mor | nent of In | ertia | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|-------|------|------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | · | 0 11 | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 2750 | 2255 | 1827 | 53 | 10.9 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 2680 | 2020 | 1635 | 53 | 10 | 2 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 2710 | 2300 | 1860 | 90 | 18.5 | 3.7 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 2480 | 2035 | 1650 | 56 | 11.5 | 2.3 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 2430 | 1990 | 1610 | 19 | 4 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 2870 | 2350 | 1905 | 161 | 32.9 | 6.7 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 2690 | 2200 | 1780 | 79 | 16.1 | 3.3 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 2510 | 2060 | 1665 | 37 | 7.7 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 2490 | 2040 | 1655 | 24 | 4.9 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 2690 | 2205 | 1790 | 201 | 41.1 | 8.3 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 2670 | 2189 | 1773 | 121 | 24.7 | 5 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 2570 | 2110 | 1710 | 52 | 10.6 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 2570 | 2110 | 1710 | 18 | 3.8 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 2690 | 2205 | 1790 | 251 | 51.4 | 10.4 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 2370 | 2189 | 1773 | 151 | 30.9 | 6.3 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 2610 | 2140 | 1734 | 65 | 13.3 | 2.7 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 2570 | 2110 | 1710 | 23 | 4.7 | 1 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 2810 | 2700 | 2570 | 315 | 75.6 | 18 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 2730 | 2630 | 2510 | 241 | 58.2 | 13.9 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 2590 | 2490 | 2310 | 111 | 26.7 | 6.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 2540 | 2410 | 2260 | 48 | 11.5 | 2.7 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 2530 | 2400 | 2290 | 378 | 89.6 | 21.4 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 2470 | 2370 | 2210 | 291 | 69.9 | 16.3 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 2410 | 2300 | 2180 | 138 | 32.9 | 7.8 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 2380 | 2270 | 2150 | 61 | 14.4 | 3.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 2530 | 2400 | 2290 | 472 | 112 | 26.7 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 2470 | 2370 | 2210 | 364 | 87.4 | 20.4 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 2410 | 2300 | 2180 | 172 | 41.1 | 9.7 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 2380 | 2270 | 2150 | 76 | 18 | 4.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12² | 240 | MS0 | 2250 | 2120 | 1990 | 398 | 93.8 | 22 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 250
Weight without drive [kg] 350
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

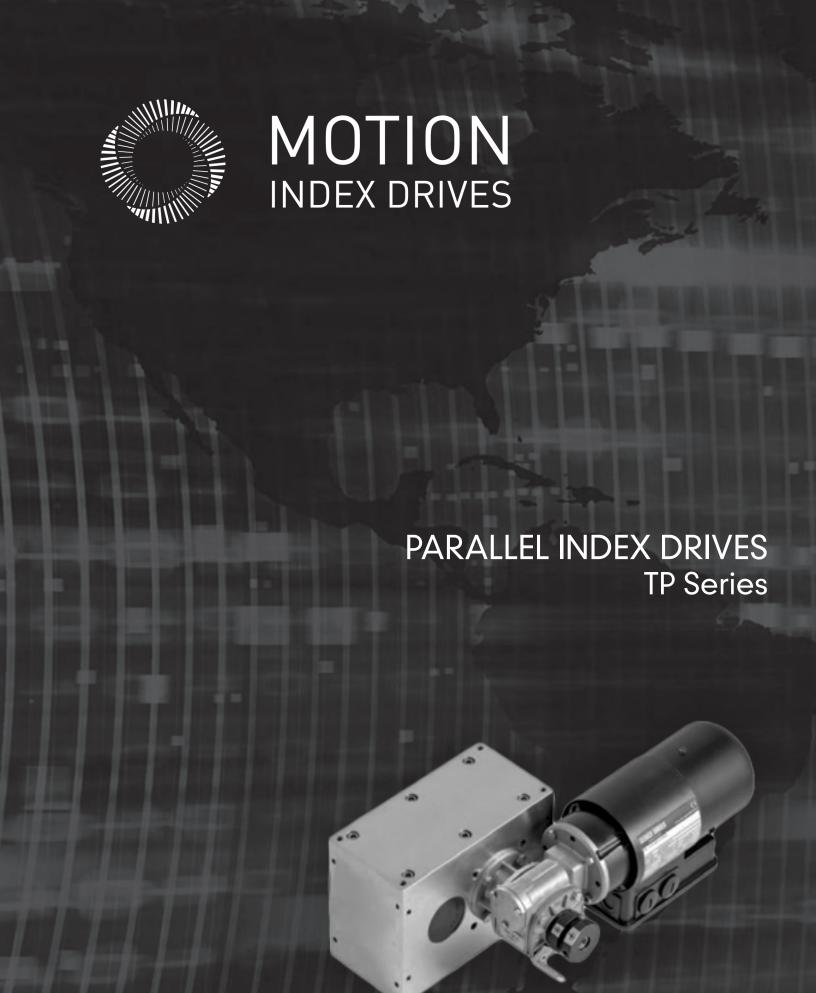
Capacities

Max. Output torque See Load Table Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 242
Load rating static [kN] 415

Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 365
Load rating static [kN] 655

²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.



Calculations

J = moment of inertia

$$M_B = c_a \times n \frac{2\pi}{n \times t^2}$$

$$M_p = \mu \times g \times R \times m$$

$$M_{AB} = M_B + M_R + (M_{ST})^*$$

$$M_{ST} = m \times g \times R$$

$$M_{AN} = ((M_B \times c_m) + (M_{ST} \times C_V)) \times \frac{360^{\circ}}{n \times a}$$

$$P = \underbrace{M_{\underline{AN}} \times f_{\underline{a}}}_{95\overline{50} \times n}$$

*with one-sided lifting of loads

J = moment of inertia [kgm²]

 M_R = acceleration torque [Nm]

 M_R = friction torque [Nm]

 M_{AB} = indexer torque [Nm]

 M_{ST} = static torque [Nm]

 M_{AN}^{o} = drive torque [Nm] μ = friction coefficient

 $g = acceleration of gravity = 9.81 m/s^2$

R = radius

m = mass [kg]

a =switching angle [°]

t_s = index time [s]

n = number of stops

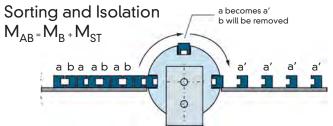
i = ratio

P = drive power [kW]

n = efficiency worm gear

f_a = drive speed [1/min]

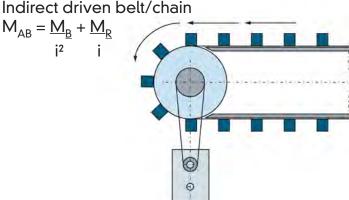
| MS = ACCELERATION | MSO | MS30 | M250 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| c _a = acceleration coefficient c _m = performance coefficient | 5.53 0.99 | 6.41 0.81 | 8.01 0.72 |
| c _v = speed coefficient | 1.76 | 1.43 | 1.27 |

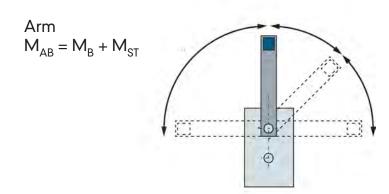


Application examples

Direct driven belt/chain

Indirect driven belt/chain

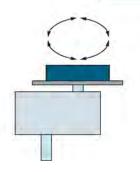


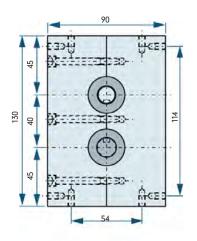


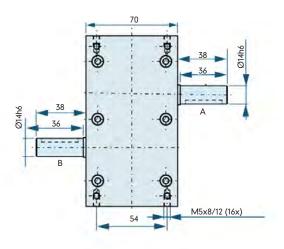
Transducer of rotations in horizontal movement

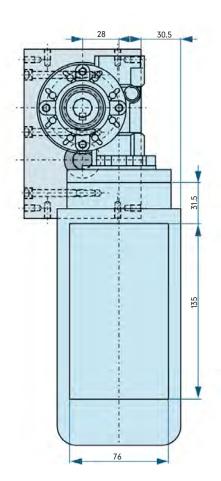


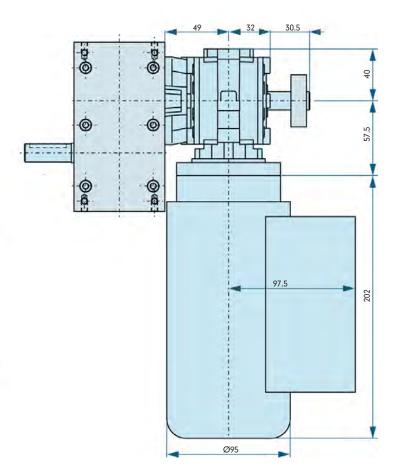
Rotate part $M_{AB} = M_{B}$











TP040 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.

A = Drive Shaft

B = Output Shaft



TP040 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Toro | | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|-----------|-------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | otopo ii | 711910[] | 1 Gilli Ivio | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 29 | 25 | 21 | 0.56 | 0.12 | 0.03 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 28 | 24 | 20 | 0.56 | 0.12 | 0.02 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 32 | 27 | 24 | 1.03 | 0.22 | 0.05 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 26 | 24 | 21 | 0.59 | 0.14 | 0.03 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 25 | 23 | 20 | 0.2 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 39 | 33 | 26 | 2.18 | 0.46 | 0.09 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 29 | 33 | 26 | 1.14 | 0.24 | 0.05 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 33 | 27 | 23 | 0.49 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 30 | 25 | 20 | 0.29 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 36 | 30 | 24 | 2.69 | 0.56 | 0.11 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 36 | 30 | 24 | 1.63 | 0.34 | 0.07 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 35 | 29 | 23 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.03 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 32 | 28 | 21 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 36 | 30 | 24 | 3.36 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 36 | 30 | 24 | 2.03 | 0.42 | 0.08 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 35 | 29 | 23 | 0.87 | 0.18 | 0.04 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 32 | 28 | 21 | 0.29 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 4.7 | 0.95 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 3.72 | 0.75 | 0.15 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 40 | 32 | 25 | 1.72 | 0.34 | 0.07 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 36 | 29 | 22 | 0.69 | 0.14 | 0.03 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 6.27 | 1.27 | 0.26 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 4.95 | 1 | 0.21 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 40 | 32 | 25 | 2.29 | 0.46 | 0.09 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 36 | 29 | 22 | 0.92 | 0.18 | 0.03 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 7.84 | 1.59 | 0.33 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 6.19 | 1.25 | 0.26 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 40 | 32 | 25 | 2.86 | 0.57 | 0.11 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 36 | 29 | 22 | 1.14 | 0.23 | 0.04 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 40
Weight without drive [kg] 2
Switching angle [°] see Load Table (other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10 (other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating Mounting position ANY

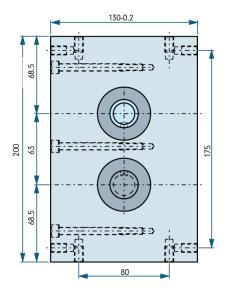
Capacities

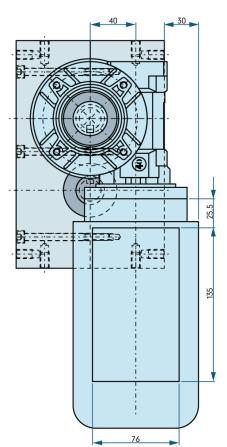
Max. Output torque Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 4.36
Load rating static [kN] 2.24

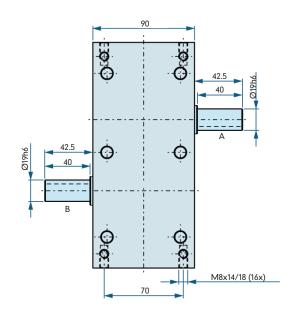
Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 4.36
Load rating static [kN] 2.24

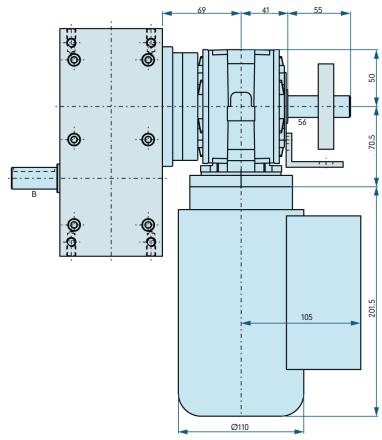
²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.









TP063 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s)s to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



A = Drive Shaft

B = Output Shaft

TP063 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | Ind | exer Toro | que | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | ertia | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|---------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | · | 0 11 | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 52 | 43 | 36 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 48 | 39 | 30 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 58 | 51 | 43 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.09 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 48 | 46 | 41 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.06 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 42 | 40 | 39 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 74 | 68 | 59 | 4.1 | 1 | 0.21 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 73 | 67 | 57 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 61 | 53 | 46 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 60 | 52 | 43 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.03 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 68 | 61 | 53 | 5.1 | 1.1 | 0.25 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 66 | 59 | 51 | 3 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 0.06 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 68 | 61 | 53 | 6.3 | 1.4 | 0.31 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 66 | 59 | 51 | 3.7 | 0.8 | 0.18 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.08 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.03 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 86 | 71 | 56 | 9.6 | 2 | 0.39 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 83 | 69 | 54 | 7.3 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 79 | 65 | 51 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 75 | 61 | 46 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.05 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 86 | 71 | 56 | 12.8 | 2.6 | 0.52 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 83 | 69 | 54 | 9.8 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 79 | 65 | 51 | 4.5 | 0.9 | 0.18 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 75 | 61 | 46 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.07 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 86 | 71 | 56 | 16 | 3.3 | 0.65 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 83 | 69 | 54 | 12.2 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 79 | 65 | 51 | 5.7 | 1.2 | 0.23 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 75 | 61 | 46 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.09 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12 ² | 240 | MS0 | 62 | 51 | 39 | 11 | 2.3 | 0.43 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 63
Weight without drive [kg] 8
Switching angle [°] see Load Table (other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12 (other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating Mounting position ANY

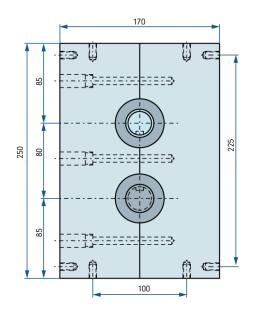
Capacities

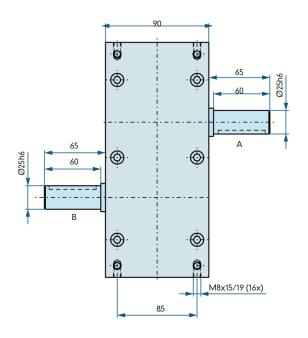
Max. Output torque See Load Table Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 11.9
Load rating static [kN] 6.55

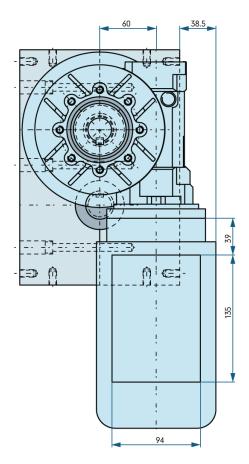
Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 8.06
Load rating static [kN] 4.75

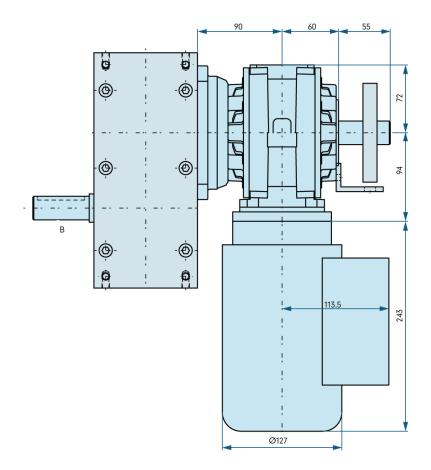
²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.









TP080 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.

A = Drive Shaft

 $B = Output \ Shaft$



TP080 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Tord | | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | ertia | Mecha | ex Time | |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|-------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| Shaft [°] | | 3 11 | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 124 | 102 | 81 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 123 | 101 | 79 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 132 | 107 | 93 | 4.2 | 0.9 | 0.19 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 131 | 107 | 93 | 3 | 0.6 | 0.13 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 103 | 96 | 89 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 159 | 137 | 112 | 8.9 | 1.9 | 0.39 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 152 | 129 | 101 | 4.4 | 0.9 | 0.18 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 127 | 103 | 83 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.08 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 119 | 97 | 78 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.05 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 157 | 132 | 109 | 11.7 | 2.5 | 0.51 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 151 | 126 | 96 | 6.8 | 1.4 | 0.27 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 138 | 112 | 88 | 2.7 | 0.6 | 0.11 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 118 | 92 | 76 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.03 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 157 | 132 | 109 | 14.6 | 3.1 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 151 | 126 | 96 | 8.5 | 1.8 | 0.34 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 138 | 112 | 88 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 118 | 92 | 76 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 186 | 149 | 124 | 20.8 | 4.2 | 0.87 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 174 | 146 | 120 | 15.4 | 3.2 | 0.66 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 160 | 122 | 96 | 6.9 | 1.3 | 0.26 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 132 | 105 | 81 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 186 | 149 | 124 | 27.8 | 5.6 | 1.16 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 174 | 146 | 120 | 20.5 | 4.3 | 0.88 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 160 | 122 | 96 | 9.2 | 1.7 | 0.34 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 132 | 105 | 81 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.13 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 186 | 149 | 124 | 34.7 | 7 | 1.45 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 174 | 146 | 120 | 25.7 | 5.4 | 1.11 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 160 | 122 | 96 | 11.4 | 2.2 | 0.43 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 132 | 105 | 81 | 4.2 | 0.8 | 0.16 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12 ² | 240 | MS0 | 110 | 95 | 76 | 19.5 | 4.2 | 0.84 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 80
Weight without drive [kg] 16
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

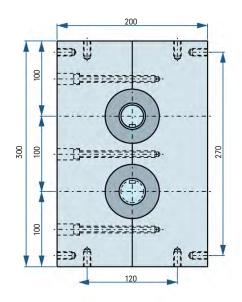
Capacities

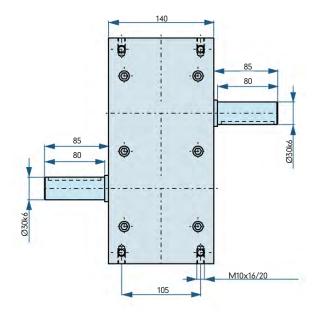
Max. Output torque See Load Table Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 13.8
Load rating static [kN] 8.3

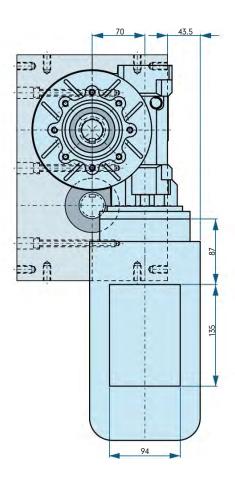
Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 13.8
Load rating static [kN] 8.3

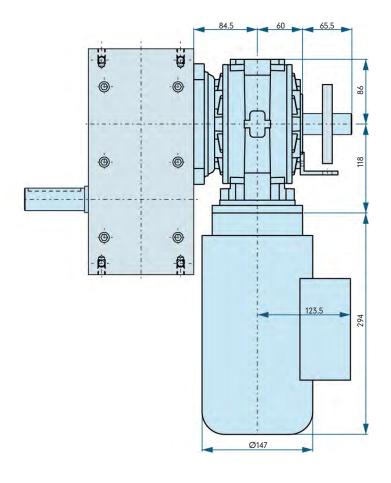
²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.









TP100 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.

A = Drive Shaft

B = Output Shaft



TP100 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | Ind | exer Toro | que I | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | ertia | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | Stope II | 79.0 [] | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm] n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 211 | 171 | 135 | 4.1 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 203 | 167 | 129 | 4 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 290 | 259 | 225 | 9.3 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 278 | 245 | 216 | 6.3 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 248 | 199 | 151 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 353 | 312 | 272 | 19.7 | 4.4 | 1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 342 | 305 | 264 | 10 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 336 | 299 | 255 | 5 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 332 | 294 | 250 | 3.2 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 333 | 291 | 239 | 24.9 | 5.4 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 322 | 284 | 233 | 14.6 | 3.2 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 311 | 273 | 221 | 6.2 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 285 | 263 | 216 | 2 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 333 | 291 | 239 | 31.1 | 6.8 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 322 | 284 | 233 | 18.2 | 4 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 311 | 273 | 221 | 7.7 | 1.7 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 285 | 263 | 216 | 2.6 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 382 | 343 | 291 | 42.8 | 9.6 | 2 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 368 | 331 | 279 | 32.6 | 7.3 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 298 | 254 | 197 | 12.8 | 2.7 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 275 | 234 | 176 | 5.2 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 382 | 343 | 291 | 57 | 12.8 | 2.7 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 368 | 331 | 279 | 43.4 | 9.8 | 2.1 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 298 | 254 | 197 | 7 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 275 | 234 | 176 | 7 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 382 | 343 | 291 | 71.3 | 16 | 3.4 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 368 | 331 | 279 | 54.3 | 12.2 | 2.6 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 298 | 254 | 197 | 21.3 | 4.5 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 275 | 234 | 176 | 8.7 | 1.9 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12 ² | 240 | MS0 | 264 | 215 | 166 | 46.7 | 9.5 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 100
Weight without drive [kg] 25
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

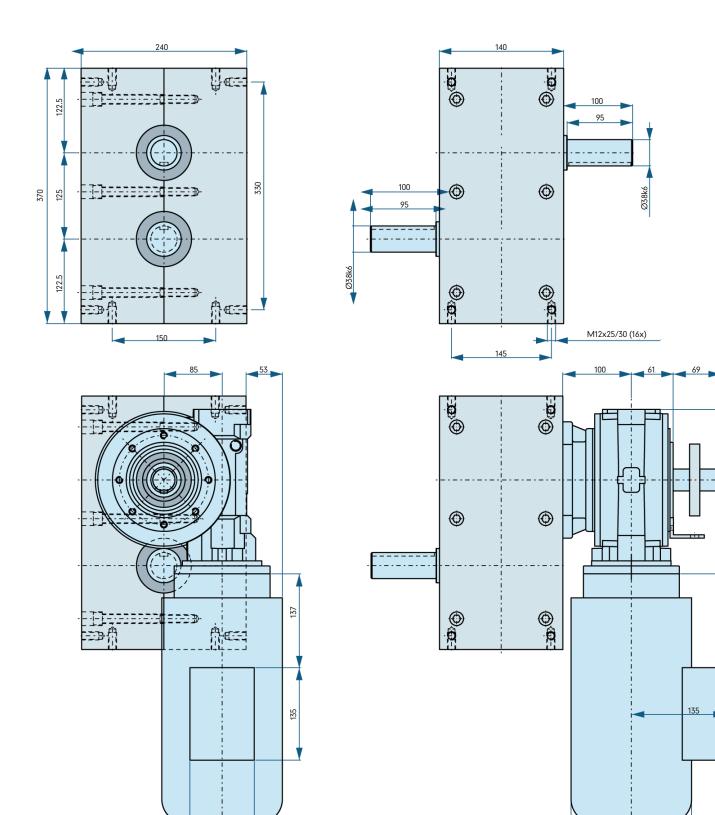
Capacities

Max. Output torque See Load Table Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 40
Load rating static [kN] 28

Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 40
Load rating static [kN] 28

²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.



TP125 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.

94



176

364

B = Output Shaft



TP125 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Toro | | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | | | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm] n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 349 | 282 | 221 | 6.7 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 340 | 270 | 204 | 6.8 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 436 | 360 | 294 | 14.1 | 2.9 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 362 | 275 | 207 | 8.2 | 1.6 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 301 | 222 | 160 | 2.4 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 538 | 447 | 365 | 30.1 | 6.3 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 505 | 424 | 350 | 14.8 | 3.1 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 403 | 321 | 233 | 6 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 379 | 277 | 204 | 3.6 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 525 | 442 | 350 | 39.2 | 8.3 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 487 | 401 | 316 | 22 | 4.5 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 467 | 379 | 286 | 9.3 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 428 | 336 | 256 | 3.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 525 | 442 | 350 | 49 | 10.3 | 2 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 487 | 401 | 316 | 27.5 | 5.7 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 467 | 379 | 256 | 3.8 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 428 | 336 | 256 | 3.8 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 598 | 522 | 430 | 66.9 | 14.6 | 3 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 560 | 469 | 379 | 49.5 | 10.4 | 2.1 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 433 | 358 | 272 | 18.6 | 3.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 384 | 311 | 232 | 7.3 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 598 | 522 | 430 | 89.2 | 19.5 | 4 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 560 | 469 | 379 | 66 | 13.8 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 433 | 358 | 272 | 24.8 | 5.1 | 1 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 384 | 311 | 232 | 9.8 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 598 | 522 | 430 | 111.5 | 24.3 | 5 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 560 | 469 | 379 | 82.5 | 17.3 | 3.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 433 | 358 | 272 | 30.9 | 6.4 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 384 | 311 | 232 | 12.2 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12² | 240 | MS0 | 350 | 282 | 224 | 61.9 | 12.5 | 2.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

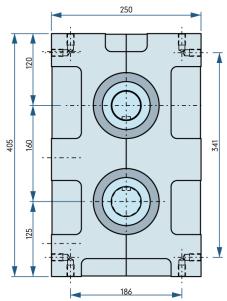
Shaft distance [mm] 125
Weight without drive [kg] 12
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

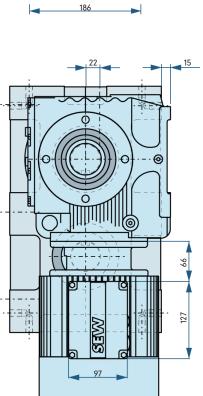
Capacities

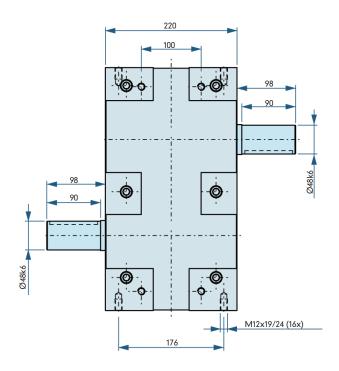
| Max. Output torque Input Shaft | See Load Table |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Load rating dynamic [kN] | 5′ |
| Load rating static [kN] | 39 |
| Output Shaft Load rating dynamic [kN] | 5′ |
| Load rating static [kN] | 39 |

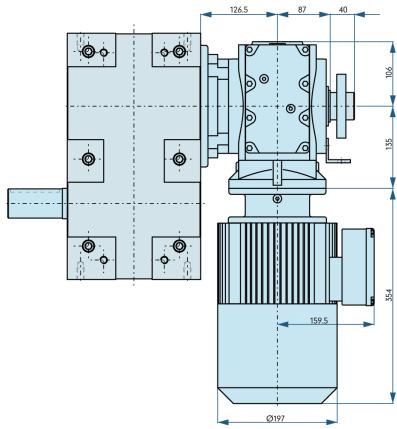
²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.









TP160 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing and or shaft(s) to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



A = Drive Shaft

B = Output Shaft

TP160 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Toro | | | nent of In J [kgm²] | ertia | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | · | | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm] n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 894 | 739 | 598 | 17.2 | 3.6 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 865 | 714 | 564 | 17.2 | 3.5 | 0.7 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 904 | 816 | 661 | 29.1 | 6.6 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 782 | 758 | 612 | 17.7 | 4.3 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 768 | 719 | 583 | 6.1 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 923 | 894 | 661 | 51.7 | 12.5 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 816 | 787 | 573 | 23.9 | 5.8 | 1 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 797 | 768 | 554 | 11.9 | 2.9 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 782 | 748 | 525 | 7.5 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 923 | 894 | 661 | 68.9 | 16.7 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 816 | 787 | 573 | 36.9 | 8.9 | 1.6 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 797 | 768 | 554 | 15.8 | 3.8 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 782 | 748 | 525 | 5.6 | 1.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 923 | 894 | 661 | 86.1 | 20.9 | 3.9 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 816 | 787 | 573 | 46.1 | 11.1 | 2 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 797 | 768 | 554 | 19.8 | 4.8 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 782 | 748 | 525 | 7 | 1.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 904 | 894 | 865 | 101.2 | 25 | 6.1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 885 | 875 | 846 | 78.2 | 19.3 | 4.7 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 865 | 855 | 826 | 37.1 | 9.2 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 836 | 816 | 797 | 15.9 | 3.9 | 1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 768 | 748 | 729 | 114.6 | 27.9 | 6.8 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 748 | 729 | 710 | 88.3 | 21.5 | 5.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 739 | 719 | 690 | 42.3 | 10.3 | 2.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 729 | 710 | 700 | 18.5 | 4.5 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 768 | 748 | 729 | 143.3 | 34.9 | 8.5 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 748 | 729 | 710 | 110.3 | 26.9 | 6.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 739 | 719 | 690 | 52.9 | 12.9 | 3.1 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 729 | 710 | 700 | 23.2 | 5.6 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12² | 240 | MS0 | 710 | 700 | 680 | 125.5 | 31 | 7.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Parallel drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 160
Weight without drive [kg] 117
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

Capacities

Max. Output torque See Load Table Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 51
Load rating static [kN] 39

Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 168
Load rating static [kN] 270

²) Parallel drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.



MOTION INDEX DRIVES

RIGHT ANGLE DRIVES TG Series







Right Angle Fixed Index Drives - TG Series

The rotary index table transforms a constant input drive motion into an intermittent output drive motion. The intermittent drive motion occurs by means of a hardened and high accuracy globoidal cam. The use of mathematical laws of motion guarantees a soft, shock-proof, and jerk free movement that has been optimally designed for its intended purpose. The design allows for accurate and secure mounting to the output dial. The preload of the cam to the cam followers in dwell ensures the top dial is backlash free. No additional adjust-ment of the output dial is necessary. Globoidal Cams are a cam design used in which the cam followers are mounted radially outward from the outside diameter of the output shaft. The input shaft is perpendicular to the output shaft. The diameter of the cam allows for very special index angles, which allows for a large variety of output angles, which is extremely beneficial in continuously running, mechanically synchronous machines. The globoidal cam also is beneficial for very high speed applications, as the internal inertia of the cam design is the lowest of all the different cam designs.

The power is provided either by means of a three-phase motor via a gear reducer or by means of a timing chain/belt on the input shaft of the rotary index drive. This is firmly connected to the globoidal cam, without any further internal gear sets, and it turns the cam followers and subsequently the output flange. The output dial is mounted to a set of tapered roller bearings, which is preloaded to eliminate any runout. The index drive is completely sealed to eliminate intrusion from foreign particulate.

TG Series Right Angle Drive

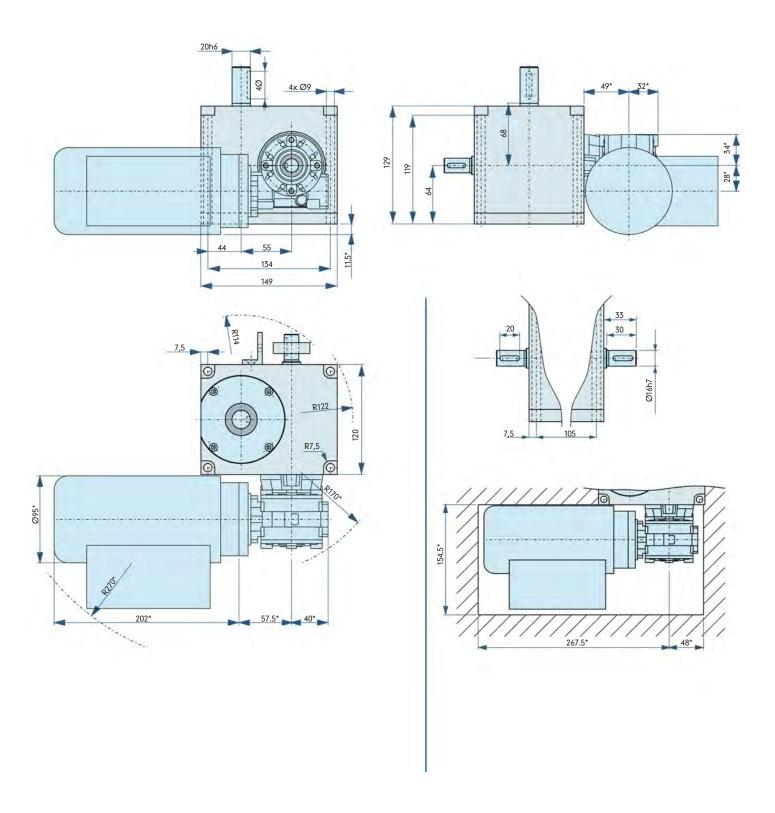


Advantages for design engineers and special machine builder

- Housing machined on all sides. Suitable for use in any mounting position required.
- Mounting holes identical on top and bottom.
- Smooth index angles and extended dwell enable continuous use.
- Globodial design enables up to 100 cycles per minute.
- Simultaneously rotating input shaft extension.
- Optional synchronization of other mechanical modules.

Options for individual customer requirements

- Choice of drive units/gear motor.
- Units can be driven directly with gear motor or indirectly with customer timing belt/chain/shaft.
- Optional friction clutch on drive.
- Dwell and step angle can be tailored to requirements.
- Custom specified color at no extra charge.



TG055 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing, shaft(s) and/or output flange to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft (if applicable) are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



TG055 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of | Index | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Toro | | Mor | nent of In | | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | Stops n | Angle [°] | FOITH IVIS | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | J [kgm²] n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 13 | 10 | 9 | 0.25 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 13 | 10 | 9 | 0.26 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 13 | 11 | 9 | 0.42 | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 13 | 10 | 8 | 0.29 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 13 | 10 | 8 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 17 | 14 | 12 | 0.95 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 17 | 14 | 12 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.7 | 0.32 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 16 | 13 | 11 | 0.24 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 16 | 13 | 11 | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.01 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 0.97 | 0.24 | 0.05 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 0.59 | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 0.24 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 11 | 11 | 9 | 0.08 | 0.02 | 0 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 1.21 | 0.3 | 0.06 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 13 | 13 | 11 | 0.73 | 0.18 | 0.04 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 0.3 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 11 | 11 | 9 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 16 | 16 | 12 | 1.79 | 0.45 | 0.08 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 16 | 16 | 12 | 1.42 | 0.35 | 0.07 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 15 | 15 | 11 | 0.64 | 0.16 | 0.03 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 13 | 13 | 10 | 0.25 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 1.79 | 0.45 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 1.42 | 0.35 | 0.08 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 0.69 | 0.17 | 0.04 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 0.28 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |

¹⁾ Right angle drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 55
Weight without drive [kg] 10
Switching angle [°] see Load Table (other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10 (other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating Mounting position ANY

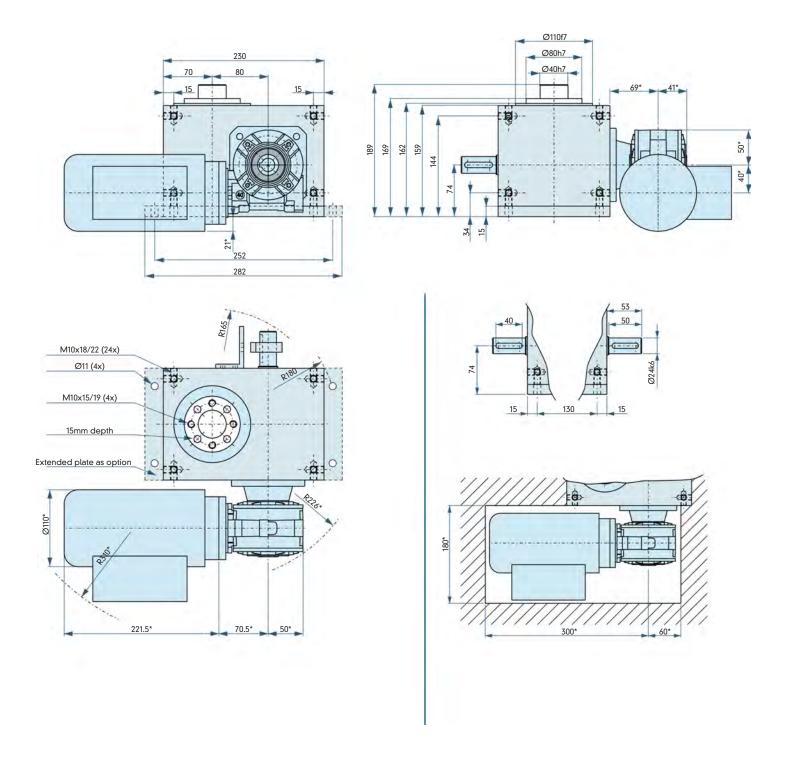
Capacities

Max. Output torque See Load Table Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] N/A
Load rating static [kN] N/A

Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] N/A
Load rating static [kN] N/A

²) Right angle drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.



TG080 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing, shaft(s) and/or output flange to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft (if applicable) are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



TG080 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | lexer Toro | | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|-------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | оторан | Angle | 101111110 | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 29 | 25 | 21 | 0.56 | 0.12 | 0.03 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 28 | 24 | 20 | 0.56 | 0.12 | 0.02 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 32 | 27 | 24 | 1.03 | 0.22 | 0.05 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 26 | 24 | 21 | 0.59 | 0.14 | 0.03 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 25 | 23 | 20 | 0.2 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 39 | 33 | 26 | 2.18 | 0.46 | 0.09 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 29 | 33 | 26 | 1.14 | 0.24 | 0.05 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 33 | 27 | 23 | 0.49 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 30 | 25 | 20 | 0.29 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 36 | 30 | 24 | 2.69 | 0.56 | 0.11 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 36 | 30 | 24 | 1.63 | 0.34 | 0.07 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 35 | 29 | 23 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.03 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 32 | 28 | 21 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 36 | 30 | 24 | 3.36 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 36 | 30 | 24 | 2.03 | 0.42 | 0.08 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 35 | 29 | 23 | 0.87 | 0.18 | 0.04 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 32 | 28 | 21 | 0.29 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 4.7 | 0.95 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 3.72 | 0.75 | 0.15 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 40 | 32 | 25 | 1.72 | 0.34 | 0.07 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 36 | 29 | 22 | 0.69 | 0.14 | 0.03 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 6.27 | 1.27 | 0.26 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 4.95 | 1 | 0.21 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 40 | 32 | 25 | 2.29 | 0.46 | 0.09 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 36 | 29 | 22 | 0.92 | 0.18 | 0.03 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 7.84 | 1.59 | 0.33 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 42 | 34 | 28 | 6.19 | 1.25 | 0.26 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 40 | 32 | 25 | 2.86 | 0.57 | 0.11 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 36 | 29 | 22 | 1.14 | 0.23 | 0.04 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |

¹⁾ Right angle drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 40
Weight without drive [kg] 20
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

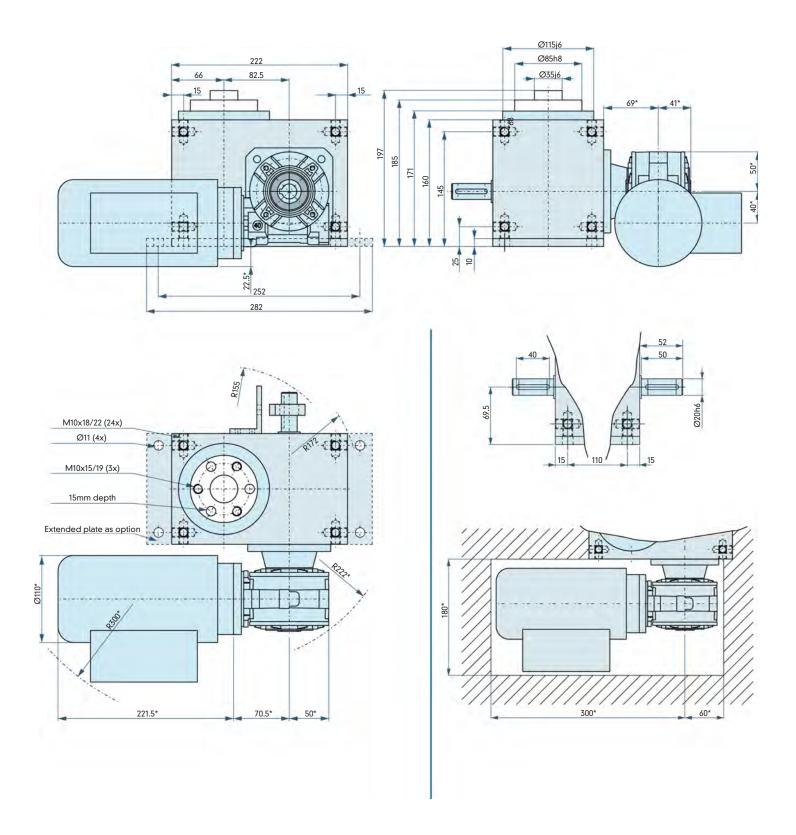
Capacities

Max. Output torque Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 4.36
Load rating static [kN] 2.24

Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 4.36
Load rating static [kN] 2.24

²) Right angle drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.



TG082 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing, shaft(s) and/or output flange to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft (if applicable) are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

TG082 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Toro | | Mor | ment of In | ertia | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|-------|-------|------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | otopo ii | 7 11910 [] | 1 Gilli Ivio | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 41 | 34 | 29 | 0.79 | 0.16 | 0.03 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 41 | 34 | 29 | 0.81 | 0.17 | 0.04 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 51 | 43 | 37 | 1.64 | 0.35 | 0.07 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 49 | 42 | 36 | 1.11 | 0.24 | 0.05 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 42 | 37 | 34 | 0.33 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 54 | 49 | 43 | 3.02 | 0.69 | 0.15 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 52 | 47 | 42 | 1.52 | 0.34 | 0.08 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 45 | 40 | 33 | 0.67 | 0.15 | 0.03 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 43 | 37 | 31 | 0.41 | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 47 | 43 | 38 | 3.51 | 0.8 | 0.18 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 45 | 41 | 35 | 2.54 | 0.58 | 0.12 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 41 | 37 | 31 | 1.02 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 37 | 31 | 26 | 0.26 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 47 | 43 | 38 | 4.38 | 1 | 0.22 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 45 | 41 | 35 | 2.54 | 0.58 | 0.12 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 41 | 37 | 31 | 1.02 | 0.23 | 0.05 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 37 | 31 | 26 | 0.33 | 0.07 | 0.01 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 59 | 57 | 53 | 6.61 | 1.6 | 0.37 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 58 | 54 | 50 | 5.13 | 1.19 | 0.28 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 50 | 46 | 41 | 2.15 | 0.49 | 0.11 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 47 | 41 | 38 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.05 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 59 | 57 | 53 | 8.81 | 2.13 | 0.49 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 58 | 54 | 50 | 6.84 | 1.59 | 0.37 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 50 | 46 | 41 | 2.86 | 0.66 | 0.15 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 47 | 41 | 38 | 1.2 | 0.26 | 0.06 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 59 | 57 | 53 | 11.01 | 2.66 | 0.62 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 58 | 54 | 50 | 8.55 | 1.99 | 0.46 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 50 | 46 | 41 | 3.58 | 0.82 | 0.18 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 47 | 41 | 38 | 1.49 | 0.33 | 0.08 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12² | 240 | MS0 | 41 | 38 | 31 | 7.25 | 1.68 | 0.34 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Right angle drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 50
Weight without drive [kg] 25
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

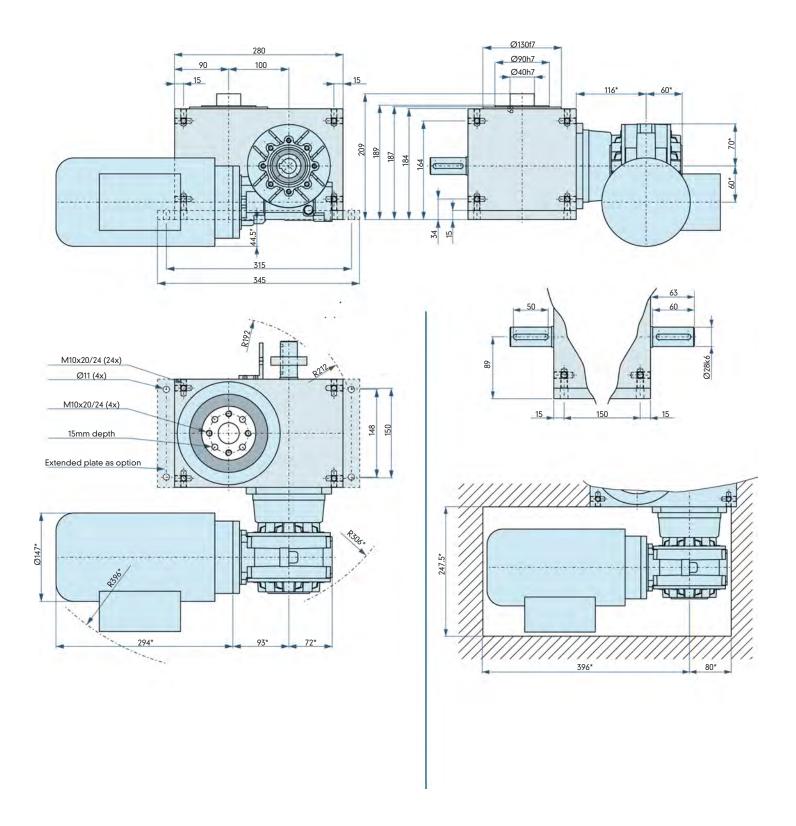
Capacities

Max. Output torque Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 6.37
Load rating static [kN] 3.25

Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 6.37
Load rating static [kN] 3.25

²) Right angle drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.



TG100 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing, shaft(s) and/or output flange to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft (if applicable) are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

TG100 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Tord | | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | | | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm] n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 52 | 43 | 36 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 48 | 39 | 30 | 1 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 58 | 51 | 43 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.09 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 48 | 46 | 41 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.06 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 42 | 40 | 39 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 74 | 68 | 59 | 4.1 | 1 | 0.21 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 73 | 67 | 57 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 61 | 53 | 46 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 60 | 52 | 43 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.03 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 68 | 61 | 53 | 5.1 | 1.1 | 0.25 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 66 | 59 | 51 | 3 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 0.06 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.02 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 68 | 61 | 53 | 6.3 | 1.4 | 0.31 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 66 | 59 | 51 | 3.7 | 0.8 | 0.18 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.08 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 64 | 57 | 49 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.03 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 86 | 71 | 56 | 9.6 | 2 | 0.39 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 83 | 69 | 54 | 7.3 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 79 | 65 | 51 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 75 | 61 | 46 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.05 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 86 | 71 | 56 | 12.8 | 2.6 | 0.52 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 83 | 69 | 54 | 9.8 | 2 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 79 | 65 | 51 | 4.5 | 0.9 | 0.18 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 75 | 61 | 46 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.07 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 86 | 71 | 56 | 16 | 3.3 | 0.65 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 83 | 69 | 54 | 12.2 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 79 | 65 | 51 | 5.7 | 1.2 | 0.23 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 75 | 61 | 46 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.09 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12 ² | 240 | MS0 | 62 | 51 | 39 | 11 | 2.3 | 0.43 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Right angle drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 65
Weight without drive [kg] 80
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

Capacities

Max. Output torque | See Load Table | Input Shaft | Load rating dynamic [kN] | 11.9 | Load rating static [kN] | 6.55

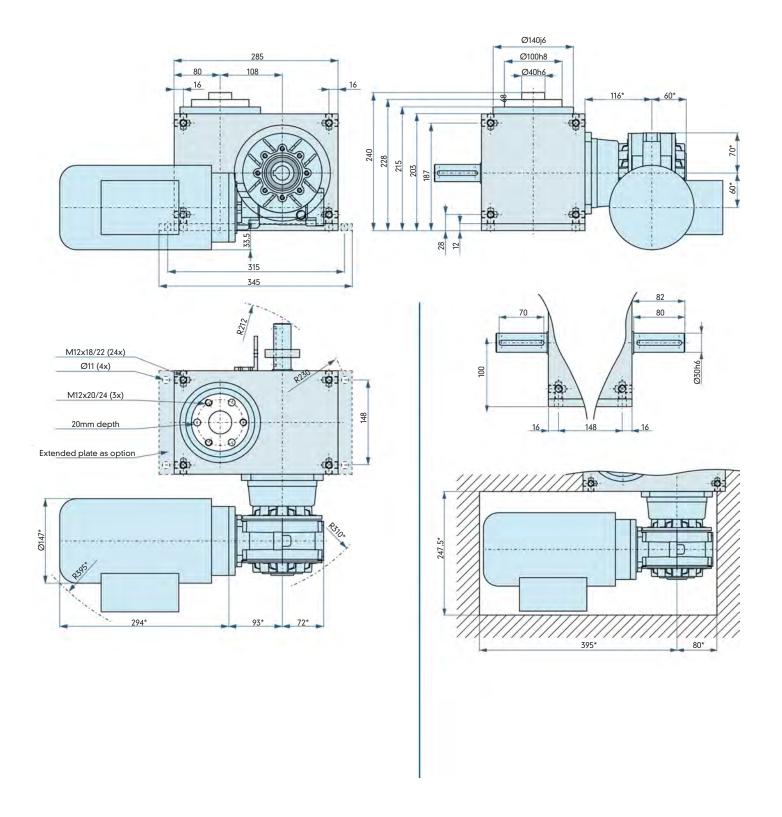
11.9

Output Shaft

Load rating dynamic [kN]

²) Right angle drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.



TG108 Dimensions

The measurements shown here illustrate the standard unit. We will gladly customize the housing, shaft(s) and/or output flange to suit your needs. The drive shaft as well as the output shaft (if applicable) are available as double sided shafts with and without keyways. If you would like to add additional holes into the housing yourself, please contact us for possible drilling depths.



The dimensions for the gearmotor may change based on the gearmotor size and options required for the application.

TG108 Load Table

| Angle on Output | Number of Stops n | Index Angle [°] | Acceleration Form MS | | exer Tord | | Mor | nent of In J [kgm²] | | Mecha | nical Inde | ex Time |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|-------|------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Shaft [°] | | 3 11 | | n=50 | M _{AB} [Nm n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | n=100 | n=200 | n=50 | t _S [S] n=100 | n=200 |
| 360° | 1 | 330 | MS30 | 124 | 102 | 81 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.55 | 0.28 |
| | | 300 | MS50 | 123 | 101 | 79 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 180° | 2 | 270 | MS0 | 132 | 107 | 93 | 4.2 | 0.9 | 0.19 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 131 | 107 | 93 | 3 | 0.6 | 0.13 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS50 | 103 | 96 | 89 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| 120° | 3 | 270 | MS0 | 159 | 137 | 112 | 8.9 | 1.9 | 0.39 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS30 | 152 | 129 | 101 | 4.4 | 0.9 | 0.18 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 127 | 103 | 83 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 0.08 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 119 | 97 | 78 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.05 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 90° | 4 | 270 | MS0 | 157 | 132 | 109 | 11.7 | 2.5 | 0.51 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 151 | 126 | 96 | 6.8 | 1.4 | 0.27 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 138 | 112 | 88 | 2.7 | 0.6 | 0.11 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 118 | 92 | 76 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.03 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 72° | 5 | 270 | MS0 | 157 | 132 | 109 | 14.6 | 3.1 | 0.64 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 210 | MS0 | 151 | 126 | 96 | 8.5 | 1.8 | 0.34 | 0.7 | 0.35 | 0.18 |
| | | 150 | MS30 | 138 | 112 | 88 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.14 | 0.5 | 0.25 | 0.13 |
| | | 90 | MS30 | 118 | 92 | 76 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.04 | 0.3 | 0.15 | 0.08 |
| 60° | 6 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 186 | 149 | 124 | 20.8 | 4.2 | 0.87 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 174 | 146 | 120 | 15.4 | 3.2 | 0.66 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 160 | 122 | 96 | 6.9 | 1.3 | 0.26 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 132 | 105 | 81 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 45° | 8 ¹ | 270 | MS0 | 186 | 149 | 124 | 27.8 | 5.6 | 1.16 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 174 | 146 | 120 | 20.5 | 4.3 | 0.88 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 160 | 122 | 96 | 9.2 | 1.7 | 0.34 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 132 | 105 | 81 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.13 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 36° | 10¹ | 270 | MS0 | 186 | 149 | 124 | 34.7 | 7 | 1.45 | 0.9 | 0.45 | 0.23 |
| | | 240 | MS0 | 174 | 146 | 120 | 25.7 | 5.4 | 1.11 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| | | 180 | MS30 | 160 | 122 | 96 | 11.4 | 2.2 | 0.43 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.15 |
| | | 120 | MS30 | 132 | 105 | 81 | 4.2 | 0.8 | 0.16 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| 30° | 12 ² | 240 | MS0 | 110 | 95 | 76 | 19.5 | 4.2 | 0.84 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.2 |

¹⁾ Right angle drives with stop numbers 6, 8 and 10 are designed as a double index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, two indexes occur in the output.

Main Dimensions

Shaft distance [mm] 80
Weight without drive [kg] 120
Switching angle [°] see Load Table
(other switching angles upon request)
Number of stops 1,2,3,4,5,6,8,10,12
(other numbers of stops upon request)
Rotating direction right, left, oscillating
Mounting position ANY

Capacities

Max. Output torque See Load Table Input Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 13.8
Load rating static [kN] 8.3

Output Shaft
Load rating dynamic [kN] 13.8
Load rating static [kN] 8.3

²) Right angle drives with 12 stops are designed as a four step index, i.e. with each full rotation of the drive shaft, four indexes occur in the output.

³) The additional load occurring with chains and belts due to friction is not taken into consideration here and must be calculated separately.







Main fields

Aerospace, Automotive, Comsumer goods, Defense, Electronics, Solar and Wind Energy, Manufacturing, Medial, Packaging.

- Fast assembly of small parts up to 150 per minute.
- Transportation and manufacturing of wires or similar parts
- Mechanical and optical investigation.
- Welding, Tumbling, Riveting, Bending, Marking, Etc.

Precision Link Conveyor LF

The main component is a continuous chain manufactured from highly precise aluminum links. There are four cam followers per link for guideance and the guide rails are hardened and fine-milled. The links are connected utilizing shafts and bearings.

The main frame is made from extruded aluminum and steel plates. The conveyor can be mounted to the extruded aluminum or the steel plates. Additional external stations and /or accesories can also easily be mounted to this aluminum extrusion.

The chain is driven by a hardened cam wheel which is driven by a standard indexer or any other custom specified drive. At the other end, a hardened cam guides the chain. This cam is preloaded and has take up adjustment to ensure there is no backlash at the links. The linear stroke of the chain depends on the diameter of the cam wheel. One cycle of the indexer can equal many different combinations of stroke lenghts.

Advantages for design engineers and special machine builder

- Proven reliability through many years of service.
- Vertical assembly minimizes footprint. The empty carriers travel through the bottom of the machine.
- Horizontal assembly in an oval formation. Both sides of the machine can be used for assembly.
- The alternative drive shaft of the indexer can be used for a synchronously rotating parallel shaft to drive the other units.
- The aluminum profile system can be used to mount other external stations fast and easily.

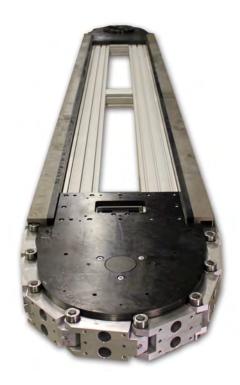
Allowance for individual customer requirements

- Custom drives available.
- Optional overload protection.
- Dwell and index angle can be customized in a large range.
- Non-standard links and linear strokes are possible.
- Chain can be designed in metric or imperial units.
- Customized colors at no additional cost.
- Stainless steel, nickel plating or other special surfaces are available.

Technical benefits for users

- High reliability and long lifetime.
- Robust method of construction.
- Proven to last many years.
- Bearings rolling in oil bath or on clean, dry, hard surfaces.
- Low maintenance (only once a year check and adjust the preloading of the chain).





Main fields

Aerospace, Automotive, Comsumer goods, Defense, Electronics, Solar and Wind Energy, Manufacturing, Medial, Packaging.

- Fast assembly of small parts up to 150 per minute.
- Transportation and manufacturing of wires or similar parts
- Mechanical and optical investigation.
- Welding, Tumbling, Riveting, Bending, Marking, Etc.

Precision Link Conveyor LFS

The main component is a continuous chain manufactured from highly precise aluminum links. There are four cam followers per link for guideance and the guide rails are hardened and finemilled. The links are connected utilizing shafts and bearings.

The main frame is made from extruded aluminum and steel plates. The conveyor can be mounted to the extruded aluminum or the steel plates. Additional external stations and /or accesories can also easily be mounted to this aluminum extrusion.

The chain is driven by a hardened cam wheel which is driven by a standard indexer or any other custom specified drive. At the other end, a hardened cam guides the chain. This cam is preloaded and has take up adjustment to ensure there is no backlash at the links. The linear stroke of the chain depends on the diameter of the cam wheel. One cycle of the indexer can equal many different combinations of stroke lenghts.

The LFS is a customized form of the proven and reliable LF conveyor that allows for 100% flexibility for positioning. The LFS conveyor uses a customized design drive and take up end, with a specialized cam to allow for infinite positioning utilizing the standard LF links, including all standard and custom sizes. This allows the stroke to be programmed by the customer to be as required for the process. If $\frac{1}{2}$ of a link stroke is required one day, and $\frac{3}{4}$ of a link stroke is required the next day, the LFS conveyor is the answer.

Advantages for design engineers and special machine builder

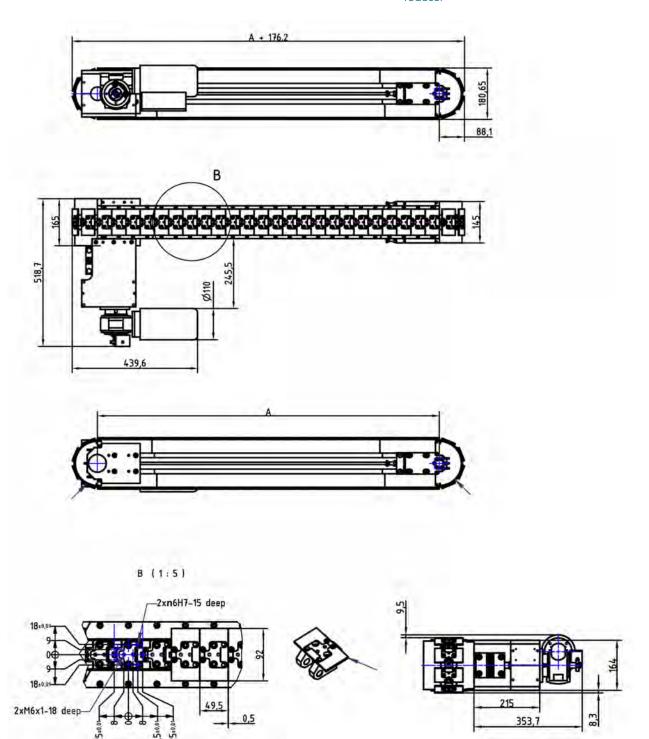
- Proven reliability through many years of service.
- Vertical assembly minimizes footprint. The empty carriers travel through the bottom of the machine.
- Horizontal assembly in an oval formation. Both sides of the machine can be used for assembly.
- The alternative drive shaft of the indexer can be used for a synchronously rotating parallel shaft to drive the other units.
- The aluminum profile system can be used to mount other external stations fast and easily.
- 100% programmable positioning based on customer programming and requirements.
- No restriction on stroke dimension or stopping location.

Allowance for individual customer requirements

- Custom drives available.
- Optional overload protection.
- Dwell and index angle can be customized in a large range.
- Non-standard links and linear strokes are possible.
- Chain can be designed in metric or imperial units.
- Customized colors at no additional cost.
- Stainless steel, nickel plating or other special surfaces are available.

Technical benefits for users

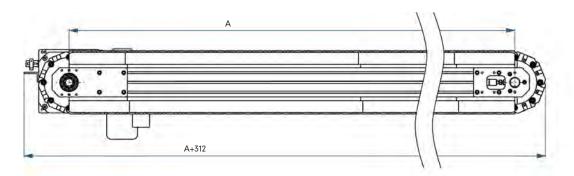
- High reliability and long lifetime.
- Robust method of construction.
- Proven to last many years.
- Needle or ball bearings rolling in oil bath or on clean, dry, hard surfaces.
- Low maintenance (only once a year check and adjust the preloading of the chain).
- Fully programmable unit can be utilized over and over again for many different applications, simply by retooling the links, and reprogramming the stroke to be what is required. The conveyor stays as an asset with no mechanical rework required.

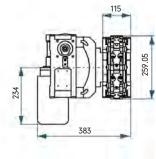


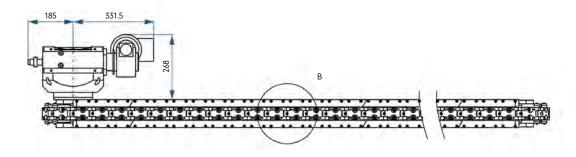
LF050 Dimensions

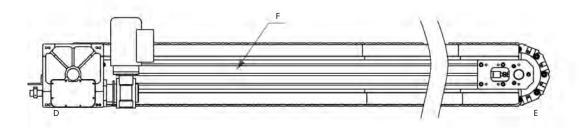
The dimensions pictured are standard for the LF050 Precision Link Conveyor. Customized applications centered around the LF050 standard size link can be manufactured upon request. Motion LF050 Conveyors can be mounted on the extruded aluminum. The links and the steel plates can be machined to your specifications. The conveyor can be delivered without drive or the drive can be servo. Special dust covers between the links are available.

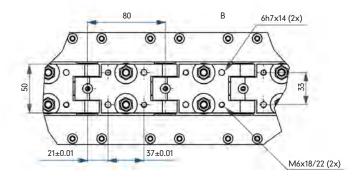
^{*} LFS Series of this conveyor has slightly different dimensions, please contact MID for more information.











Allow space on one side of the index wheel for adjustable preload.

A = Distance between U-turns

D = Index wheel

 $E = The 180^{\circ} cam$

F = Aluminum profile system 8*80x120

LF080 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. Dimension "A" depends on the number of links. Motion LF080 Conveyors can be mounted on the extruded aluminum "F". The links and the steel plates can be machined to your specifications. The dimensions marked with * depend on the size of the drive used. The conveyor can be delivered without drive or the drive can be a servo. Special dust covers between the links are available.

^{*} LFS Series of this conveyor has slightly different dimensions, please contact MID for more information.

LF080 Load Table

| | | r | | : n _T = 3 60mm | 2 | | n _L = 18 ; A = 14 | | 4 | | | ; n _T = 5 20mm | | | L = 30 ; A = 24 | | | | | ; n _T = 8 80mm | |
|--------|-------|------|------------|------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------|
| s [mm] | t [s] | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | |
| | | 0.5 | .5 1 1.5 2 | | | | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.2 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 |
| 801 | t= | 0.16 | 0.19 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.18 | 0.22 | 0.26 | 0.29 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.28 | 0.33 | 0.37 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.35 | 0.4 |
| 160² | t= | 0.24 | 0.29 | 0.34 | 0.38 | 0.28 | 0.34 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.31 | 0.39 | 0.45 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.43 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.38 | 0.46 | 0.54 | 0.61 |
| 240³ | t= | 0.32 | 0.4 | 0.46 | 0.52 | 0.38 | 0.47 | 0.54 | 0.61 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.61 | 0.47 | 0.47 | 0.58 | 0.68 | 0.76 | 0.51 | 0.63 | 0.74 | 0.83 |

| | | | L = 42 ; A = 33 | | | | _ = 48 ; A = 38 | | | | | n _T = 11 20mm | | | = 60 ; A = 48 | | 28 | | _ = 66 ; A = 52 | | |
|--------|-------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------|------|------|------------------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|
| s [mm] | t [s] | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | |
| | | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.2 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 |
| 801 | t= | 0.27 | 0.33 | 0.38 | 0.43 | 0.28 | 0.35 | 0.41 | 0.46 | 0.6 | 0.37 | 0.43 | 0.49 | 0.31 | 0.39 | 0.45 | 0.51 | 0.33 | 0.41 | 0.48 | 0.54 |
| 160² | t= | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.58 | 0.66 | 0.43 | 0.53 | 0.62 | 0.7 | 0.45 | 0.56 | 0.66 | 0.74 | 0.48 | 0.59 | 0.69 | 0.78 | 0.5 | 0.62 | 0.73 | 0.82 |
| 240³ | t= | 0.55 | 0.68 | 0.79 | 0.9 | 0.59 | 0.73 | 0.85 | 0.96 | 0.62 | 0.77 | 0.9 | 1.01 | 0.65 | 0.81 | 0.95 | 1.07 | 0.68 | 0.85 | 0.99 | 1.12 |

s = Stroke [mm]t = Stroke time [s]

 n_L = Number of links in line $n_T = Number of links total$

m = Weight per link [kg] A = Distance between U-Turns

Main Dimensions

Distance A** [mm] Weight at A=2000 [kg] Stroke time** [s] Stroke** [mm] Direction

in increments of 480 Per static link 300 see Load Table 80,160 or 240 right, left

** Other distances "A", strokes or stroke times by request

Loadings

Force vertical [N] Force horizontal [N] Tilting moment [Nm] Pull force at the chain [N]

Standard Drive

RT160 with 81, 42, or 8/33 Indexes

Precision

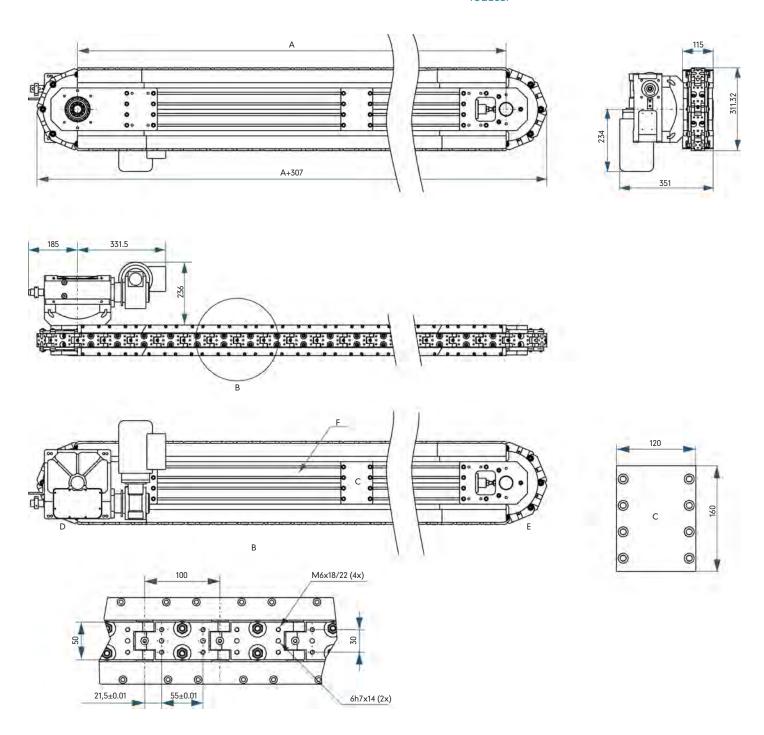
In feed direction* 700 at the drive [mm] ±0.04 2600 opposite the drive [mm] ±0.07 80 Tramsverse to feed direction [mm] ±0.05 750 Vertical runout [mm] ±0.03

¹ The chain moves one link with each index

² The chain moves two links with each index

³ The chain moves three links with each index

^{*} For the first and last link in the line we can not guarantee this precision.



LF100 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. Dimension "A" depends on the number of links. Motion LF100 Conveyors can be mounted on the extruded aluminum "F". The links and the steel plates can be machined to your specifications. The dimensions marked with * depend on the size of the drive used. The conveyor can be delivered without drive or the drive can be a servo. Special dust covers between the links are available.

Allow space on one side of the index wheel for adjustable preload.

A = Distance between U-turns

D = Index wheel

 $E = The 180^{\circ} cam$

F = Aluminum profile system 8*80x120

^{*} LFS Series of this conveyor has slightly different dimensions, please contact MID for more information.

LF100 Load Table

| | | r | n _L = 10 ; A = 10 | : n _T = 2 00mm | 8 | | n _L = 15 ; A = 15 | | | | A = 20 A = 20 | | | | | ; n _T = 5 00mm | | n | L = 30 ; A = 30 | ; n _T = 6 00mm | 8 |
|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------------------|------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------|------|--------------------|------------------------------|------|
| s [mm] | t [s] | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | |
| | | 0.5 | 5 1 1.5 2 | | | | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.2 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 |
| 1001 | t= | 0.16 | 0.19 | 0.22 | 0.24 | 0.18 | 0.22 | 0.26 | 0.29 | 0.21 | 0.25 | 0.29 | 0.32 | 0.23 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.34 | 0.39 |
| 200² | t= | 0.24 | 0.29 | 0.33 | 0.37 | 0.28 | 0.34 | 0.39 | 0.44 | 0.31 | 0.38 | 0.44 | 0.49 | 0.35 | 0.42 | 0.48 | 0.54 | 0.38 | 0.46 | 0.52 | 0.59 |
| 3003 | t= | 0.33 | 0.4 | 0.46 | 0.51 | 0.38 | 0.46 | 0.53 | 0.6 | 0.43 | 0.52 | 0.6 | 0.67 | 0.47 | 0.57 | 0.66 | 0.74 | 0.51 | 0.62 | 0.72 | 0.8 |

| | | | A = 35 | | | | | ; n _T = 8 00mm | | | | ; n _T = 9 00mm | | | _ = 50 ; A = 50 | | | | _L = 55 ; A = 55 | | |
|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|-------------------------------|------|------|
| s [mm] | t [s] | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | |
| | | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.2 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100¹ | t= | 0.26 | 26 0.32 0.37 0.41 0.28 0.34 | | | | | 0.39 | 0.44 | 0.3 | 0.36 | 0.42 | 0.47 | 0.31 | 0.38 | 0.44 | 0.49 | 0.33 | 0.4 | 0.46 | 0.52 |
| | | | 0.32 0.37 0.41 0.28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 200² | t= | 0.4 | 0.49 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.43 | 0.52 | 0.6 | 0.67 | 0.45 | 0.55 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 0.47 | 0.58 | 0.67 | 0.75 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.79 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 300³ | t= | 0.55 | 0.67 | .67 0.77 0.86 0.58 0.71 0.82 | | | | | 0.92 | 0.62 | 0.75 | 0.87 | 0.97 | 0.65 | 0.79 | 0.91 | 1.02 | 0.68 | 0.83 | 0.96 | 1.07 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

s = Stroke [mm]t = Stroke time [s] n_L = Number of links in line $n_T = Number of links total$

m = Weight per link [kg] A = Distance between U-Turns

Main Dimensions

Distance A** [mm] Weight at A=2000 [kg] Stroke time** [s] Stroke** [mm] Direction

in increments of 500 Per static link 350 see Load Table 100,200 or 300 right, left

** Other distances "A", strokes or stroke times by request

Loadings

Force vertical [N] Force horizontal [N] Tilting moment [Nm] Pull force at the chain [N]

Standard Drive RT160 with 81, 42, or 8/33 Indexes

Precision

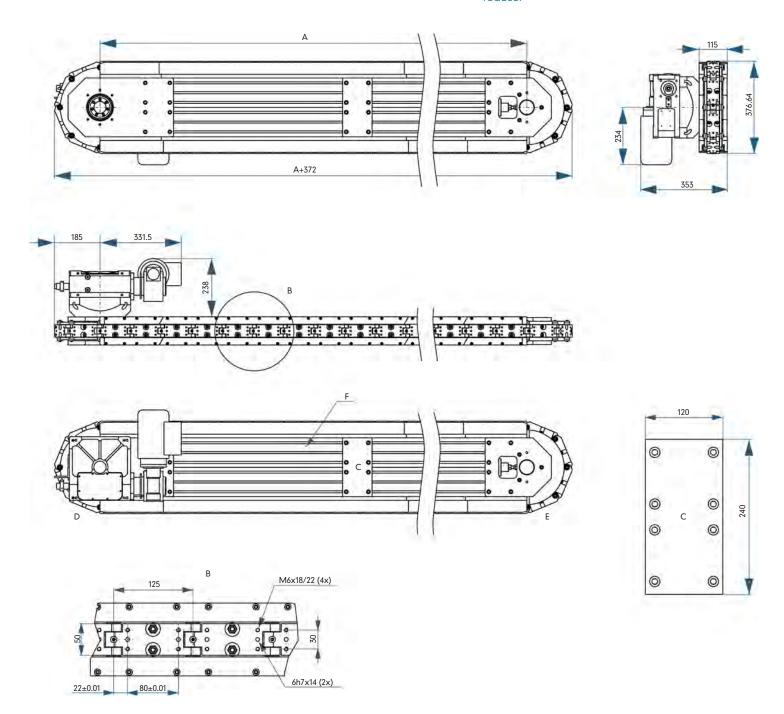
In feed direction* 700 at the drive [mm] ±0.04 2600 opposite the drive [mm] ±0.07 80 Tramsverse to feed direction [mm] ±0.05 750 Vertical runout [mm] ±0.03

¹ The chain moves one link with each index

² The chain moves two links with each index

³ The chain moves three links with each index

^{*} For the first and last link in the line we can not guarantee this precision.



LF125 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. Dimension "A" depends on the number of links. Motion LF125 Conveyors can be mounted on the extruded aluminum "F". The links and the steel plates can be machined to your specifications. The dimensions marked with * depend on the size of the drive used. The conveyor can be delivered without drive or the drive can be a servo. Special dust covers between the links are available.

Allow space on one side of the index wheel for adjustable preload.

A = Distance between U-turns

D = Index wheel

 $E = The 180^{\circ} cam$

F = Aluminum profile system 8*80x120

^{*} LFS Series of this conveyor has slightly different dimensions, please contact MID for more information.

LF125 Load Table

| | | | | n _T = 2 ⁴ 00mm | 1 | | n _L = 12 ; A = 15 | | 2 | | | n _T = 4 00mm | | | L = 20 ; A = 25 | | | | L = 24 ; A = 30 | | |
|--------|-------|------|------|---|------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|----------------------------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|
| s [mm] | t [s] | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | |
| | | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.2 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 |
| 1251 | | 0.17 | 0.2 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.19 | 0.23 | 0.26 | 0.29 | 0.22 | 0.26 | 0.29 | 0.32 | 0.24 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.26 | 0.3 | 0.35 | 0.39 |
| 125' | t= | 0.17 | 0.2 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.19 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.29 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.29 | 0.52 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.52 | 0.30 | 0.20 | 0.5 | 0.55 | 0.59 |
| 250² | t= | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.34 | 0.38 | 0.29 | 0.35 | 0.4 | 0.44 | 0.33 | 0.39 | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.36 | 0.43 | 0.49 | 0.54 | 0.39 | 0.46 | 0.53 | 0.59 |
| 375³ | t= | 0.35 | 0.41 | 0.47 | 0.52 | 0.40 | 0.48 | 0.54 | 0.6 | 0.45 | 0.53 | 0.61 | 0.68 | 0.49 | 0.59 | 0.67 | 0.74 | 0.53 | 0.63 | 0.72 | 0.8 |

| | | | L = 28 ; A = 35 | | | | L = 32 ; A = 40 | | | | | ; n _T = 8 00mm | | | L = 40 ; A = 50 | | | | L = 44 ; A = 55 | n _T = 9 00mm | |
|--------|-------|------|-----------------------------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------|------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------------|----------------------------|------|
| s [mm] | t [s] | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | |
| | | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.2 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 |
| 1251 | t= | 0.27 | 27 0.33 0.37 0.41 0.29 0.35 | | | | | 0.4 | 0.44 | 0.31 | 0.37 | 0.42 | 0.46 | 0.32 | 0.38 | 0.44 | 0.49 | 0.34 | 0.4 | 0.46 | 0.51 |
| 250² | t= | 0.42 | 0.5 | 0.57 | 0.63 | 0.44 | 0.53 | 0.6 | 0.67 | 0.47 | 0.56 | 0.64 | 0.71 | 0.49 | 0.58 | 0.67 | 0.74 | 0.51 | 0.61 | 0.7 | 0.78 |
| 375³ | t= | 0.57 | 0.68 | 0.77 | 0.86 | 0.6 | 0.72 | 0.82 | 0.92 | 0.64 | 0.76 | 0.87 | 0.97 | 0.67 | 0.8 | 0.91 | 1.02 | 0.7 | 0.83 | 0.95 | 1.06 |

s = Stroke [mm]t = Stroke time [s] n_L = Number of links in line $n_T = Number of links total$

Loadings

Force vertical [N]

Force horizontal [N]

Tilting moment [Nm]

Pull force at the chain [N]

m = Weight per link [kg] A = Distance between U-Turns

Main Dimensions

Distance A** [mm] Weight at A=2000 [kg] Stroke time** [s] Stroke** [mm] Direction

by request

** Other distances "A", strokes or stroke times

in increments of 500 Per static link 400 see Load Table 125, 250 or 375

right, left

Standard Drive RT160 with 81, 42, or 8/33 Indexes

Precision

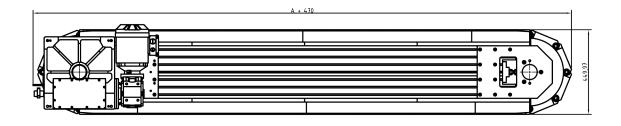
In feed direction* 700 at the drive [mm] ±0.04 2600 opposite the drive [mm] ±0.07 80 Tramsverse to feed direction [mm] ±0.05 750 Vertical runout [mm] ±0.03

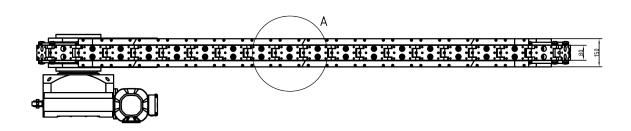
¹ The chain moves one link with each index

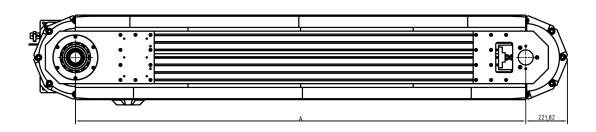
² The chain moves two links with each index

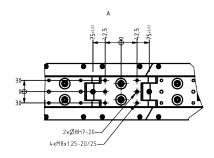
³ The chain moves three links with each index

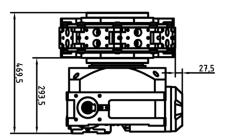
^{*} For the first and last link in the line we can not guarantee this precision.











LF150 Dimensions

The dimensions shown here are the standard dimensions. Dimension "A" depends on the number of links. Motion LF150 Conveyors can be mounted on the extruded aluminum. The links and the steel plates can be machined to your specifications. The dimensions marked with * depend on the size of the drive used. The conveyor can be delivered without drive or the drive can be a servo. Special dust covers between the links are available.

Allow space on one side of the index wheel for adjustable preload.

A = Distance between U-turns

D = Index wheel

 $E = The 180^{\circ} cam$

F = Aluminum profile system 8*80x120

^{*} LFS Series of this conveyor has slightly different dimensions, please contact MID for more information.

LF150 Load Table

| | | | n _L = 8 ; A = 12 | n _T = 28 00mm | 3 | | n _L = 12 ; A = 18 | | | | n _L = 16 ; A = 24 | | | | A = 30 | | | | | ; n _T = 6 00mm | |
|--------|-------|------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------|
| s [mm] | t [s] | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | |
| | | 0.5 | 5 1 1.5 2 | | | | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.2 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 |
| 150¹ | t= | 0.28 | 0.3 | 0.32 | 0.34 | 0.3 | 0.33 | 0.35 | 0.38 | 0.32 | 0.35 | 0.38 | 0.41 | 0.34 | 0.37 | 0.4 | 0.44 | 0.35 | 0.39 | 0.43 | 0.46 |
| 300² | t= | 0.39 | 0.42 | 0.46 | 0.48 | 0.42 | 0.46 | 0.5 | 0.53 | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.54 | 0.57 | 0.48 | 0.53 | 0.57 | 0.62 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.61 | 0.65 |
| 4503 | t= | 0.52 | 0.56 | 0.6 | 0.64 | 0.56 | 0.61 | 0.66 | 0.7 | 0.59 | 0.65 | 0.71 | 0.76 | 0.63 | 0.69 | 0.75 | 0.81 | 0.66 | 0.73 | 0.8 | 0.86 |

| | | | n _L = 28 ; A = 42 | | | | A = 48 | | | | n _L = 36 ; A = 54 | | | | | ; n _T = 9 00mm | | | | n _T = 10 00mm | |
|--------|-------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------|------|------|-----------------------------|------|
| s [mm] | t [s] | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | | | m [| kg] | |
| | | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 | 0.2 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 |
| 1501 | t= | 0.37 | 0.41 | 0.45 | 0.49 | 0.39 | 0.43 | 0.47 | 0.51 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.54 | 0.42 | 0.47 | 0.52 | 0.56 | 0.43 | 0.49 | 0.54 | 0.58 |
| 300² | t= | 0.52 | 0.58 | 0.64 | 0.69 | 0.55 | 0.61 | 0.67 | 0.73 | 0.57 | 0.64 | 0.7 | 0.76 | 0.59 | 0.66 | 0.73 | 0.79 | 0.61 | 0.69 | 0.76 | 0.82 |
| 450³ | t= | 0.69 | 0.77 | 0.84 | 0.91 | 0.72 | 0.81 | 0.88 | 0.96 | 0.75 | 0.84 | 0.92 | 1 | 0.78 | 0.87 | 0.96 | 1.04 | 0.81 | 0.91 | 1 | 1.09 |

s = Stroke [mm]t = Stroke time [s] n_L = Number of links in line $n_T = Number of links total$

m = Weight per link [kg] A = Distance between U-Turns

Main Dimensions

Distance A** [mm] Weight at A=2000 [kg] Stroke time** [s] Stroke** [mm] Direction

in increments of 600 Per static link 800 see Load Table 150, 300 or 450 right, left

** Other distances "A", strokes or stroke times

Loadings

Force vertical [N] Force horizontal [N] Tilting moment [Nm] Pull force at the chain [N]

Standard Drive RT250 with 81, 42, or 8/33 Indexes

Precision

In feed direction* 1250 at the drive [mm] ±0.04 2600 opposite the drive [mm] ±0.07 120 Tramsverse to feed direction [mm] ±0.05 Vertical runout [mm] ±0.03

¹ The chain moves one link with each index

² The chain moves two links with each index

³ The chain moves three links with each index

^{*} For the first and last link in the line we can not guarantee this precision.



Timing Belt Conveyor

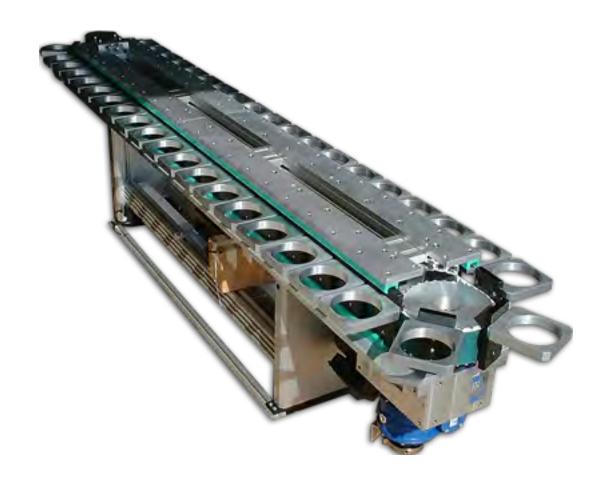
Motion Index Drives' LZ Series Conveyors are an alternative for those seeking a more cost-effective conveyor system with the same quality Motion Index Drives brings to all of its products. The LZ Series features a high quality guide rail system, as well as a timing belt driven by one of Motion Index Drives' high quality indexers. LZ Series conveyors are custom made utilizing our high precision XP, TP, or RT Series indexers. By using our high precision cam indexing devices for transfer and positioning, you are guaranteed 100% repeatability on each index.

The chain is driven by a hardened cam wheel which is driven by a standard indexer or any other custom specified drive. At the other end, a hardened cam guides the chain. This cam is preloaded and has take up adjustment to ensure there is no backlash at the links. The linear stroke of the chain depends on the diameter of the cam wheel. One cycle of the indexer can equal many different combinations of stroke lenghts.

Key Features and Benefits

- Customized to your needs.
- Utilizes high precision cam indexers for positioning.
- Steel frame to mount fixtures and other automated devices.
- Available in freely programmable option.

For technical information, please contact Motion Index Drives and provide some basic application information.





MOTION INDEX DRIVES

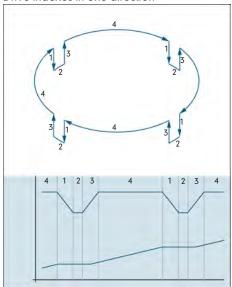
PICK AND PLACE UNIT Multiple Series



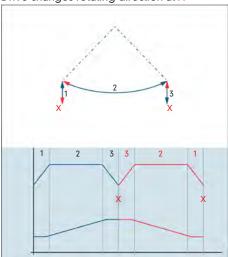
Pick and Place Units

Available Courses of Motion

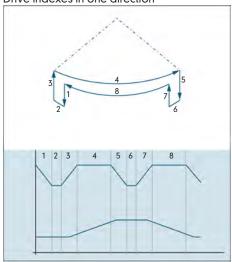
Pick and Place Unit Drive indexes in one direction



Plck and Place Unit Drive changes rotating direction at X



Pendulum Pick and Place Unit Drive indexes in one direction



Series GH

- Single drive for pick and place
- Right angle cam for rotation
- Flat cam for lift
- The relationship between lift and rotation can be customized
- Compact, durable unit
- Optional thru-hole

Series RH

- Single drive for pick and place
- Barrel cam for rotation
- Flat cam for lift
- Compact, durable unit
- Optional thru-hole
- Maintenance-free lubrication

Series PH

- Single drive for pick and place
- Barrel cam for lift
- Large torque with use of flat cam
- Flat cam for rotation
- Compact, durable unit
- Optional thru-hole
- Maintenance-free lubrication

Series RT + VP

- Standard indexer for rotating
- Pneumatic cylinder for lifting
- Pick and placing are independently controlled from each other
- Compact, durable unit
- Optional thru-hole



RH 100
Vertical stroke [mm] 30
Rotation 90°
Pendulum 60°

PH 065 Vertical stroke [mm] Rotation Pendulum

40 180° 90°



RT100 + VT30 Vertical stroke [mm] Rotation Pendulum





* larger pendulum angle by changing the rotating direction of the drive

Pick and Place Units

All units are customized based on the requirements of each application. With the combination options of cylinder, disk cam, disc groove, globoid, pneumatics and servo technology results in a large variety of pick and place solutions.

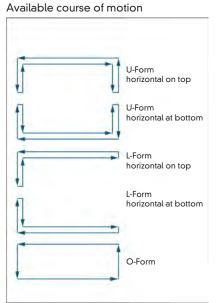
Series RT + VP

- Standard indexer for rotating
- Pneumatic cylinder for lifting
- Lifting and rotating are independently controlled from each other
- Compact, durable unit
- Optional thru-hole

Series HDM

- Two different servo drives for lift and rotate
- Vertical stroke and rotating angle are fully programmable
- Customized servo drives are optional
- Course of motion controlled by servo
- Maintenance-free lubrication
- Optional thru-hole

Linear - Units



Series AL

- Common drive for lift and rotation
- Flat cam for rotation
- Flat cam for lift
- Vertical stroke protected by a spring
- Compact, durable unit
- Many available courses of motion
- Multiple units can be connected using a common shaft

RT100 + VP300

Vertical stroke [mm] Rotation Pendulum 300 180° 90°*

*Larger pendulum angle by changing the rotating direction of the drive



HDM 30 Vertical stroke [mm] Rotation

55 free



AL 80 Vertical stroke [mm] Horizontal stroke [mm]

3





Lift and Carry transfer systems are designed to transfer large products down a linear path, usually through various positions for production. Since the products need to be lifted over obstacles or a system by which they could be transferred via the ground would interfere with production, Lift and Carry Systems can be found in the majority of assembly lines working on large items.

Motion Index Drives' Lift and Carry Systems have been placed in a large number of North America's automotive production facilities. These applications are among the most demanding in the world, proving a testament to the strength and reliabilty of Motion Index Drives quality. This is also, however, the only existing industry-wide application of Lift and Carry Systems.

Lift and Carry Systems can be applied to high-production facilities that manufacture products large in physical dimensions. Motion Index Drives has worked to integrate Llft and Carry Systems in industries including defense manufacturing and off-highway haevy machinery, but current industry systems aren't configured in a fashion that can easily accept a Lift and Carry System.

Smaller scale, lightweight systems can be handled by products such as our AL series Walking Beam.

Llft and Carry Systems

Motion Index Drives, Inc. is a leading provider of heavy-duty Lift and Carry Machines. Our Lift and Carry Systems operate with minimal motor power and are capable of lifting and transferring an average of 10 complete underbody structures (2,000 lbs. each) over an average linear distance of 19 feet at once. From transferring full length truck frames to engine box and underbody lines, Motion Index Drives has a high-precision engineered solution for your application

Key Features and Benefits

- Smooth lift and lowering motion
- Hydraulic compensation system to assist on lift strokes
- Special tooling inserts with customer specified hole patterns
- High-quality extruded steel rails available in many sizes
- Hardened gear rack and pinions for transfers
- Pevolan and Vulkollan transfer rollers for noise reduction and increased life of shuttle rails
- Many different standard and custom lift and transfer shuttle options available





Flexible Positioning System TR Series







TR Series

Motion Index Drives' TR series headstock / tailstock trunnion sets utilize a high precision (less than 1 arc minute) planetary gear system mounted in a vertical position complete with mounting plates. TR series Trunnion Index Drives are ideal for moving large masses with smaller units and minimizing your equipment's footprint on the floor. All TR series trunnion units can be ordered with standard or custom frames fully equipped with head and tailstock supports and one-piece base weldments.

Technical benefits for end users

- Long service lives.
- Large thru hole on tailstock for running utilities to fixtures.
- Requires less power than leading competitors.
- Oversized bearings on tailstock for support.
- Directly mount to gear head system mounting plate which eliminates the need for additional pillow blocks.

Options Available

- Special hole patterns in mounting plates on headstock and tailstock.
- Clockwise, counter-clockwise and oscillating index modes of operation.
- Can be ordered as complete assembly with headstock, tailstock and base frame.
- Various gear ratios.
- Variety of encoder or positioning devices.

An alternative to the extremely high precision and zero backlash TMF and RT series trunnion indexing systems, the TR Series offers a lower cost alternative to applications that require such high standards. Offered in complete head and tail stock standard sets, you have the option to purchase a complete trunnion solution from Motion Index Drives that includes heavy duty constructed base frame, HS/TS riser bases, and fixture backbones.

The TR series is ideal for rollover applications in the aerospace, automotive, defense, construction and mining equipment, alternative energy and railroad transportation manufacturing environments. The TR Series was manufactured to be suited for laser, spot, mig and tig welding applications.

Incorporating the TR series into to your weld cells can be relatively easy by indicating what robot manufacturer you are implementing and the TR Trunnion can be adapted to accept virtually every robot brand.





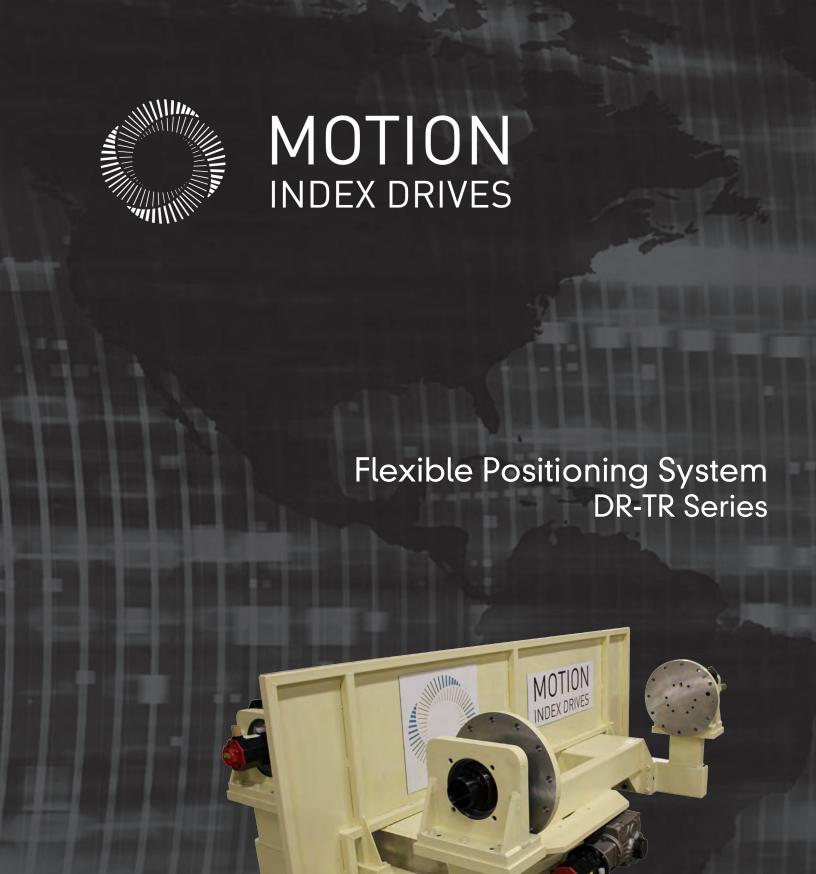
| | MOTION INDE | X DRIVES TRUN | NIONS (All dime | ensions in mm) | |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|
| Assembly Number | Headstock | Tailstock | Ratio | Fanuc Motor | Kuka Motor |
| TRxxx-xxx- xxxxx | 250 | 250 | 171 | Alpha IF08/3000 | MG180 |
| TRxxx-xxx- xxxxx | 250 | 250 | 171 | Alpha IS08/4000 | MG110 |
| TRxxx-xxx- xxxxx | 300 | 300 | 185 | Alpha IF12/3000 | MG180 |
| TRxxx-xxx- xxxxx | 300 | 300 | 185 | Alpha IS12/4000 | MG180 |
| TRxxx-xxx- xxxxx | 365 | 365 | 192 | Alpha IF22/3000 | MG360 |
| TRxxx-xxx- xxxxx | 365 | 365 | 192 | Alpha IF30/3000 | MG180 |
| TRxxx-xxx- xxxxx | 900 | 900 | 250 | Alpha IF30/3000 | MG480 |

TRXXX-XXX-XXXX

Table Class
Headstock Class
Tailstock Class
Trunnion Ratio
Motor

| | MID | HEADSTC | OCK/TAILS | TOCK SPE | CIFICATION | ONS W/FA | ANUC MC | OTOR | |
|-------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CLASS | MODEL# | AMPLIFIER | 180° INDEX TIME (sec) | PAYLOAD (Kg) | PEAK RPM | ACCEL/DECEL (sec) | MAX CG OFF- SET (mm) | MAX ENVELOPE DIAMETER | MAX MOMENT OF INERTIA (kgm) |
| 250 | TR250-171-a8iF | aiSV-40 | 3 | 110 | 17.54 | 1.3 | 101 | 2250 | 538 |
| | TR250-171-a8iS | aiSV-80 | 2 | 1000 | 23.39 | 0.72 | 101 | 1500 | 237 |
| 300 | TR300-185-a12iF | aiSV-80 | 3 | 1900 | 16.22 | 1.15 | 101 | 2700 | 1302 |
| | TR300-185-a12iS | aiSV-80 | 2 | 1900 | 21.62 | 0.61 | 101 | 1800 | 620 |
| 365 | TR365-192-a22iF | aiSV-80 | 3 | 2500 | 15.63 | 1.08 | 101 | 2400 | 1377 |
| | TR365-192-a30iF | aiSV-160 | 3 | 5000 | 15.63 | 1.08 | 101 | 2500 | 2969 |
| 900 | TR900-250-a30iF | aiSV-160 | 3.5 | 6700 | 11.98 | 1 | 101 | 3150 | 6132 |
| | TR300-250-a30iS | aiSV-160 | 3 | 5500 | 15.98 | 1.12 | 101 | 2800 | 4043 |
| | TR900-250-a30iF | aiSV-160 | 5 | 6700 | 11.98 | 2.5 | 101 | 3700 | 8321 |

| | MID | HEADST | OCK/TAILS | STOCK SP | ECIFICAT | IONS W/k | CUKA MO | TOR | |
|-------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| CLASS | MODEL# | AMPLIFIER | 180° INDEX TIME (sec) | PAYLOAD (Kg) | PEAK RPM | ACCEL/DECEL (sec) | MAX CG OFF- SET (mm) | MAX ENVELOPE DIAMETER | MAX MOMEN OF INERTIA (kgm) |
| 250 | TR250-171- MG180 | KSD32 | 2 | 1000 | 23.39 | 0.72 | 101 | 1500 | 284 |
| | TR250-171- MG110 | KSD16 | 3 | 1100 | 17.54 | 1.3 | 101 | 2250 | 587 |
| 300 | TR300-185- MG180 | KSD48 | 2.25 | 1900 | 18.51 | 0.6 | 101 | 1800 | 620 |
| | TR300-185- MG180 | KSD32 | 3 | 1900 | 16.22 | 1.15 | 101 | 2700 | 1302 |
| 365 | TR365-192- MG360 | KSD64 | 3.25 | 5000 | 13.02 | 0.95 | 101 | 2500 | 2969 |
| | TR365-192- MG180 | KSD32 | 3 | 2500 | 15.63 | 1.08 | 101 | 2400 | 1377 |
| 900 | TR900-250- MG360 | KSD64 | 4 | 6700 | 9.99 | 1 | 101 | 3150 | 6132 |
| | TR300-250- MG480 | KSD64 | 5 | 6700 | 8.79 | 1.59 | 101 | 3700 | 8321 |





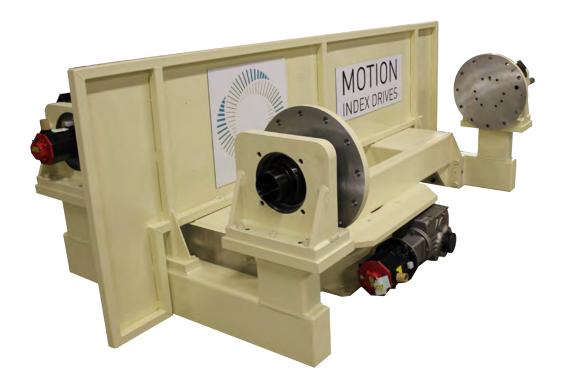
Motion Index Drives DR-TR Trunnion system is a complete 3 axis machine, designed and engineered to provide superior performance in demanding industrial automation environments. The DR-TR System is comprised of a base index drive, which can be either a fixed number of station index drive, or a programmable drive, which rotates a steel weldment. On this weldment are mounted two trunnion assemblies, each consisting of a head stock and tail stock. The system provides a superior accuracy, index time, and flexibility to meet the demands of modern automation systems. As each system is built for our customers needs, all dimensions can be adjusted to fit the application requirement.

Flexible Positioning System

Motion Index Drives programmable index drives all feature extremely high accuracy with high quality manufacturing and oversized components. All programmable index drives feature flame hardened constant lead barrel cams, which provide no backlash between top rotating dial and the cam itself, through the multiple cam followers engaged into the cam at all times. The large number of cam followers engaged in the cam allows for increased inertial loading capabilities along with the ability for very fast index times and very long life. The programmable index tables can be driven with either a 3 phase AC motor with encoder, or with a servo motor of choice. The encoder on the motor provides the position feedback of the index drive, and in many cases, an additional axis for a robot can be used to control the index table while utilizing the same brand servo as the robot. Programmable index tables provide infinite positioning while maintaining the same high quality and reliability of Motion Index Drives traditional fixed index drives.

Key Features and Benefits

- Infinite positioning and index angle is possible
- Multiple oversized cam followers engaged in cam at all times
- Minimal maintenance
- Can utilize any motor required (AC motor with encoder, servo, etc.)
- Range in all sizes of index drives
- Capable of both high speed applications and high load
- Extremely compact relative to inertial load capability

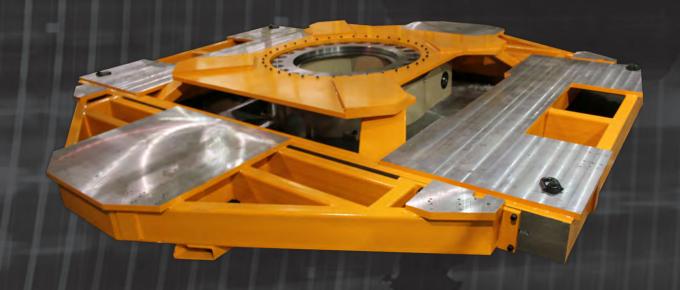


| MOTION INDEX DRIVES DRTR DUAL TRUNNION SYSTEMS (All dimensions in mm) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|----------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Assembly Number | Axis 1 | Trunnion | Trunnion Ratio | Cl Height | Faceplate Width | | | | | |
| TMF3000-TR250-171-750-2000-X | TMF3000 | 250 | 171 | 750 | 2000 | | | | | |
| TMF3000-TR250-171-750-2500-X | TMF3000 | 250 | 171 | 750 | 2500 | | | | | |
| TMF3000-TR250-171-750-3000-X | TMF3000 | 250 | 171 | 750 | 3000 | | | | | |
| TMF3000-TR250-171-900-2000-X | TMF3000 | 250 | 171 | 900 | 2000 | | | | | |
| TMF3000-TR250-171-900-2500-X | TMF3000 | 250 | 171 | 900 | 2500 | | | | | |
| TMF3000-TR250-171-900-3000-X | TMF3000 | 250 | 171 | 900 | 3000 | | | | | |
| TMF3000-TR300-185-750-2000-X | TMF3000 | 300 | 185 | 750 | 2000 | | | | | |
| TMF3000-TR300-185-750-2500-X | TMF3000 | 300 | 185 | 750 | 2500 | | | | | |
| TMF3000-TR300-185-750-3000-X | TMF3000 | 300 | 185 | 750 | 3000 | | | | | |
| TMF3000-TR300-185-900-2000-X | TMF3000 | 300 | 185 | 900 | 2000 | | | | | |
| TMF3000-TR300-185-900-2500-X | TMF3000 | 300 | 185 | 900 | 2500 | | | | | |
| TMF3000-TR300-185-900-3000-X | TMF3000 | 300 | 185 | 900 | 3000 | | | | | |

| CLASS | MODEL# | EXCHANGE | EXCHANGE | TRUNNION | TRUNNION | EXCHANGE | TRUNNION | EVCH | MAV | MAY | TRUNNION | DISTANC |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| CLASS | MODEL# | AXIS MOTOR | AXIS AMPLIFIER | AXIS MOTORS | AXIS DUAL AMPLIFIER | 180° INDEX TIME | 180° INDEX TIME | EACH TRUNNION PAYLOAD | MAX TRUNNION ENVELOPE | Max Trunnion Inertia | CENTER- LINE TO FLOOR DISTANCE | BETWEEI FACE PLATES |
| 250 | TMF3000- TR250-171- 750-2000-X | MG360 | KSD64 | MG180 | KSD32 | 4.5 | 2 | 1000 | 1400 | 237 | 750 | 2000 |
| | TMF3000- TR250-171- 750-2500-X | MG360 | KSD64 | MG180 | KSD32 | 4.5 | 2 | 1000 | 1400 | 237 | 750 | 2500 |
| | TMF3000- TR250-171- 750-3000-X | MG480 | KSD64 | MG180 | KSD32 | 4.5 | 2 | 1000 | 1400 | 237 | 750 | 3000 |
| | TMF3000- TR250-171- 900-2000-X | MG360 | KSD64 | MG180 | KSD32 | 4.5 | 2 | 1000 | 1400 | 237 | 900 | 2000 |
| | TMF3000- TR250-171- 900-2500-X | MG360 | KSD64 | MG180 | KSD32 | 4.5 | 2 | 1000 | 1400 | 237 | 900 | 2500 |
| | TMF3000- TR250-171- 900-3000-X | MG480 | KSD64 | MG180 | KSD32 | 4.5 | 2 | 1000 | 1400 | 237 | 900 | 3000 |
| 300 | TMF3000- TR300-185- 750-2000-X | MG360 | KSD64 | MG180 | KSD48 | 5 | 2 | 1818 | 1400 | 620 | 750 | 2000 |
| | TMF3000- TR300-185- 750-2500-X | MG360 | KSD64 | MG180 | KSD48 | 5 | 2 | 1818 | 1400 | 620 | 750 | 2500 |
| | TMF3000- TR300-185- 750-3000-X | MG360 | KSD64 | MG180 | KSD48 | 5 | 2 | 1818 | 1400 | 620 | 750 | 3000 |
| | TMF3000- TR300-185- 900-2000-X | MG360 | KSD64 | MG180 | KSD48 | 5 | 2 | 1818 | 1400 | 620 | 900 | 2000 |
| | TMF3000- TR300-185- 900-2500-X | MG360 | KSD64 | MG180 | KSD48 | 5 | 2 | 1818 | 1400 | 620 | 900 | 2500 |
| | TMF3000- TR300-185- 900-3000-X | MG360 | KSD64 | MG180 | KSD48 | 5 | 2 | 1818 | 1400 | 620 | 900 | 3000 |
| | MID | Standa | ard Dou | ble Trur | nnion w | ith Fanu | ic Moto | rs (other s | servo moto | rs can be u | sed) | |
| 250 | TMF3000- TR250-171- 750-2000-X | A22IF | AISV-80 | A8IS | AISV-80/80 | 4.5 | 2 | 1000 | 1400 | 237 | 750 | 2000 |
| | TMF3000- TR250-171- 750-2500-X | A22IF | AISV-80 | A8IS | AISV-80/80 | 4.5 | 2 | 1000 | 1400 | 237 | 750 | 2500 |
| | TMF3000- TR250-171- 750-3000-X | A30IF | AISV-80 | A8IS | AISV-80/80 | 4.5 | 2 | 1000 | 1400 | 237 | 750 | 3000 |
| | TMF3000- TR250-171- 900-2000-X | A22IF | AISV-80 | A8IS | AISV-80/80 | 4.5 | 2 | 1000 | 1400 | 237 | 900 | 2000 |
| | TMF3000- TR250-171- 900-2500-X | A22IF | AISV-80 | A8IS | AISV-80/80 | 4.5 | 2 | 1000 | 1400 | 237 | 900 | 2500 |
| | TMF3000- TR250-171- 900-3000-X | A30IF | AISV-80 | A8IS | AISV-80/80 | 4.5 | 2 | 1000 | 1400 | 237 | 900 | 3000 |
| 300 | TMF3000- TR300-185- 750-2000-X | A22IF | AISV-80 | A12IS | AISV-80/80 | 5 | 2 | 1818 | 1400 | 620 | 750 | 2000 |
| | TMF3000- TR300-185- 750-2500-X | A22IF | AISV-80 | A12IS | AISV-80/80 | 5 | 2 | 1818 | 1400 | 620 | 750 | 2500 |
| | TMF3000- TR300-185- 750-3000-X | A22IF | AISV-80 | A12IS | AISV-80/80 | 5 | 2 | 1818 | 1400 | 620 | 750 | 3000 |
| | TMF3000- TR300-185- 900-2000-X | A22IF | AISV-80 | A12IS | AISV-80/80 | 5 | 2 | 1818 | 1400 | 620 | 900 | 2000 |
| | TMF3000- TR300-185- | A22IF | AISV-80 | A12IS | AISV-80/80 | 5 | 2 | 1818 | 1400 | 620 | 900 | 2500 |
| | 900-2500-X | | | | | | | | | | | l |



ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS & SERVICES



Trunnion Solutions

Motion can provide in addition to the trunnion headstock drive a complete trunnion assembly. The complete trunnion solutions we provide utilize our standard, high-reliability and precise indexing equipment with custom weldments that exceed our customers' expectations.

Features

- Headstock (RT, TR, and TMF Series)
- Tailstock (bearing assembly or thru-hole bearing housing)
- Optional Controls Drive for Motor
- Optional Micarta isolation kits
- Customer specified paint finish on all stationary components
- Black oxide head and tailstock flanges

- Purchase multiple components from one source reducing purchasing management time
- Center Frame (custom length and weldment Reduce project management time by utilizing Motion to order necessary components
 - Minimize your design time by utilizing our standard designs that are readily available
 - Minimize assembly time while decreasing your required man hours on your projects
 - We will mount customer supplied motors and other
 - Minimize shipping and handling cost by purchasing from one source



Rotary Index Table Tooling Frames

Tooling frames and weldments can be manufactured to our customers print. These can be delivered complete with our index drives, to allow for a simpler installation. Weldments can be manufactured to your drawings and can be offered upon receipt of the drawing for quoting.

Features

- Available in extremely low profile designs
- A-Frame, H-Frame welded structures to meet ergonomic load requirements
- FEA studies completed by Motion based on Reduce project management time by utilizing your tooling/fixture loads
- Reduce mass moment of inertia by utilizing our design experience
- Machine enamel, Epoxy or Powder Coating to customers color spec.
- Frames manufactured to allow customer to simply bolt on tooling and fixtures

- Purchase multiple components from one source reducing purchasing management time
- Motion to order necessary components
- Minimize your design time by utilizing our standard designs that are readily available
- Minimize assembly time while decreasing your required man hours on your projects
- We will mount customer supplied motors and other
- Minimize shipping and handling cost by purchasing from one source



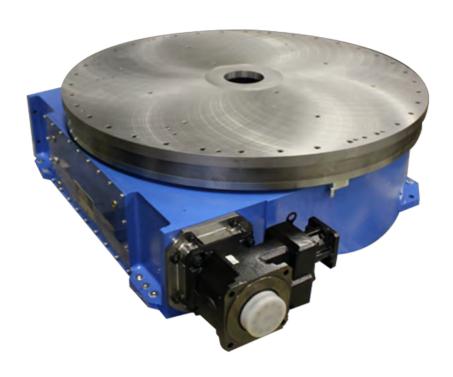
Dial Plates

Motion Index Drives can supply any dial plate required, made from nearly any material, including steel, aluminum, and plastics. Simply specify the thickness, diameter, material and special coatings (if required) of the plate and we will supply this with the index drive complete. We can also have the dial plate machined to your drawing, allowing for less work for our customers.

Features

- Round, rectangle, triangle or custom shape
- Machining to your print
- Special tolerances
- Bushings
- Thread inserts
- Anodizing
- Nickel plating
- Stainless steel
- Black oxide
- Teflon

- Purchase multiple components from one source reducing purchasing management time
- Reduce project management time by utilizing Motion to order necessary components
- Minimize your design time by utilizing our standard designs that are readily available
- Minimize assembly time while decreasing your required man hours on your projects
- We will mount customer supplied motors and other
- Minimize shipping and handling cost by purchasing from one source



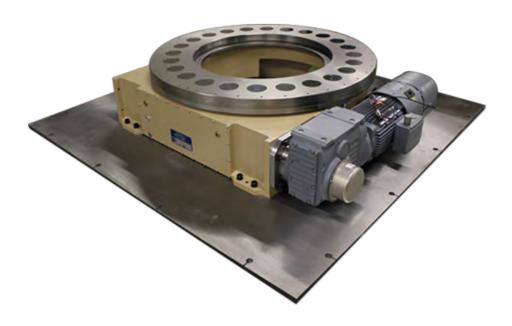
Machine Bases

Machine bases can be manufactured to our customers print or we can recommend a standard base to fit. These can be delivered complete with our index drives, to allow for a simpler installation. Bases can be manufactured to your drawings and can be offered upon receipt of the drawing for quoting.

Features

- Many different hollow structural tubular frame Purchase multiple components from one choice
- Aluminum Anodized and Stainless Steel Top **Plates**
- Steel top plates
- Nickel, Black Oxide or other finishing available
- Surface ground for precision
- Leveling and tie down foot pads
- Casters for mobility if required
- Machine enamel, Epoxy or Powder Coating to customers color spec.

- source reducing purchasing management time
- Reduce project management time by utilizing Motion to order necessary components
- Minimize your design time by utilizing our standard designs that are readily available
- Minimize assembly time while decreasing your required man hours on your projects
- We will mount customer supplied motors and other
- Minimize shipping and handling cost by purchasing from one source



TripleDex Indexer

Motion's Multidex Indexer solution provides one large base rotary index table with smaller satellite indexers. This allows the tooling or part to be rotated on one end of the work cell while the other end can be safely interfaced or rotated to allow for different access. The standard units include a base rotary index table with 2, 3 or 4 satellite indexers. The base and satellite indexers can have either a fixed or flexible number of stations. Multidex units come complete with baseplate or base frame ready to be mounted in your cell.

Features

- Utilizes high precision TMF or RT series rotary Purchase multiple components from one index tables
- Complete with high voltage slip ring to power satellite indexers
- Large through hole on base indexer in the housing and in the center
- Through holes enable you to run utilities at ground level
- Absolute encoder on satellite indexer input shaft for high accuracy
- Special sealing on all indexers for harsh environments

- source reducing purchasing management time
- Reduce project management time by utilizing Motion to order necessary components
- Minimize your design time by utilizing our standard designs that are readily available
- Minimize assembly time while decreasing your required man hours on your projects
- We will mount customer supplied motors and
- Minimize shipping and handling cost by purchasing from one source



Other Complimentary Components

Slip Rings / Rotary Unions

Our MSR series rotary union / slip ring assembly can be manufactured to our customer's specification. These can be delivered complete with our index drives, to allow for a simpler installation.



Features

- Low and high voltage capabilities from 24 VDC up to 600 VAC 3 phase
- Single circuit up to 96 circuits
- Multiple or single air or fluid ports ranging in size 1/8" to 1 ½" dia.
- Device Net, Profibus, USB, CanBus and ProfiNet compatible
- Rotary union is capable to transmit air or fluids Minimize assembly time while decreasing
- Special connections available for data and
- Custom tail connections with customer specified lengths

Benefits

- Purchase multiple components from one source reducing purchasing management time
- Reduce project management time by utilizing Motion to order necessary components
- Minimize your design time by utilizing our standard designs that are readily available
- your required man hours on your projects
- We will mount customer supplied motors and
- Minimize shipping and handling cost by purchasing from the source

Switch Packages

- Encoders
- Proximity Switches
- Mechanical Switches

Tooling and Accessories • Low-Backlash Gear Reducers

- Adapter Plates
- Dial Plates
- Base Plates
- Trunnion Riser Weldments
- Pillow Blocks for Trunnion Mounting
- Mechanical Safety Lock-Outs
- Satellite Index Drive Machines
- Partially Built Indexer Cells

Motors and Reducers

- Explosion-Proof Motors
- Servo Motors
- Stainless Steel Motors

Custom Cams

- Custom Auxiliary Cam operations
- Custom Cams to implement into existing operation

Custom Coatings

- Powder Coatings
- Nickel Plating
- Anodizing
- Stainless Steel
- Black Oxide

Controls

- VFD's
- Servo Drives
- Complete Integrated Index Drive Control Panel

Services

Motion Index Drives offers extensive support for new startup and existing products. If you are in search of product information regarding installation, CAD drawings and/or maintenance manuals, please visit our website downloads section.

- On-Site Support
 - **Repairs**
 - Installs
- Refurbishing

Customers can send their units back to Motion and have certified technicians refurbish their equipment back to new

- Retrofitting
- Training and certification courses for large projects implementation
- Replacement motors
- Recycling of old turntables

On-Site

All on site service is performed by a certified Motion Index Drives technician with minimum 5 years of experience. Our customers will benefit from a full warranty on refurbished units. Any parts needing to be replaced will have 100% Motion Index Manufactured components used where applicable. All components will be adjusted to original manufactured specifications when applicable. Our technicians can provide preventative maintenance programs. All of our technicians are available for 24 hour emergency breakdowns. To schedule a service call to your facility please contact Motion Index Drives at 1-248-743-9999.

At Facility

Our technicians can perform a full disassembly to inspect all major components. Any components that are replaced will be adjusted to original manufacturing specifications, all units we be re-tested before leaving our facility. Our customer receives full warranty on repaired units. Motion Index Drives can also arrange pickup and delivery of equipment. Please contact Motion Index Drives at 1-248-743-9999.

Spare Parts

When calling to order spare parts, please have our shop order number available to give to our Service and Parts Department to ensure that you will be getting the correct parts for your specific unit. The shop order number can be found on our nameplate located on each unit. Spare parts are very important for our customers to have on hand. In the event a customer has a "crash" (robot crashing into tooling) internal components could have unnecessary forces applied to them and may become damaged. This could then cause down time to your line. When customers stock our spare parts the down time is kept to a minimum. The most common spare parts to have on hand are cam followers, seals, and bearings for your specific unit.

NANO Indexer Technology

Motion Index Drives' NANO Index Technology is a series of barrel cam indexers equipped with a specially designed cam to achieve extremely high accuracies. This line is the most accurate series of barrel cam indexers in the world, with accuracies as high as 0.002 mm or 0.0001". Motion's NANO Index Technology can be used for any application where extremely high accuracy and repeatability is required, such as electronic device assembly, microchip assembly, circuit board assembly, microscopic movement, laser interfaced applications, precision medical equipment manufacturing or 4-color printing applications.

Advantages for Designers and Machine Builders

- Oscillating index operation capabilities
- Easy synchronization of other mechanical devices
- Large center thru-hole to feed pneumatic, electrical and other lines
- Housing machined on all sides for use in any mounting position

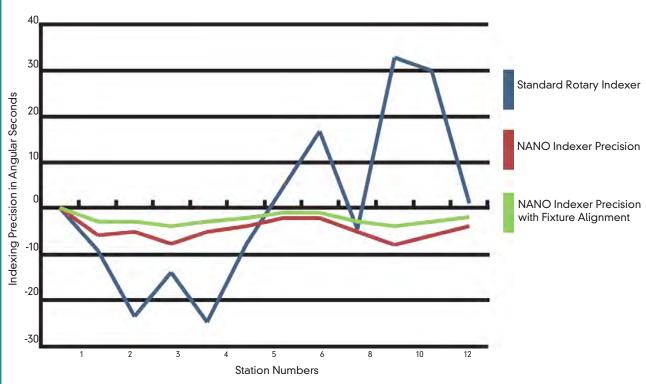
Technical Benefits for End Users

- NANO Index Technology is applied to our standard line of Rotary Index Drives
- In-station true accuracy of 0.002 mm (0.0001"), 8 arc seconds or better
- NANO equipped indexers actively seek dwell
- Equipped with servo motor
- This unit can offer nearly 100% accuracy and repeatability

Options Available

- Reinforced output flange
- Nickel-plated output flange and shafts
- Special output flange adapters to seal out any contaminants
- Custom index and dwell angles
- Clean room ready with MEDEX Index Drives





Clean Room Solutions

Clean room environments place the very highest demands on equipment, protection of people, assets and processes due to the high-risk substances, cross-contamination risks and very stringent regulatory requirements. At Motion Index Drives we have not only met but continuously exceed these demands to produce the highest quality clean room ready indexing devices on the market. The Motion Index Drives MEDEX line brings a variety of solutions to all of Motion's standard products. The MEDEX line is ready to be placed in clean room environments, such as manufacturing settings for medical equipment, pharmaceuticals, microelectronics and food processing. Our complete line of indexing equipment can be ordered to exceed all clean room requirements.

Advantages for Designers and Machine Builders

- Oscillating index operation capabilities
- Easy synchronization of other mechanical devices
- Large center thru-hole to feed pneumatic, electrical and other lines
- Housing machined on all sides for use in any mounting position

Technical Benefits for End Users

- Utilizes the same reliable and high-quality technologies as our standard line of indexing equipment
- Meets the requirements for clean room environments
- Stainless steel, nickel plating, or other
- Sealed with medically-approved seals
- Paint and aluminum treatments on the index drive and gear motor

Options Available

- Custom index and dwell angles
- Specified motors and reducers (TEFC, Motor Coatings, special oil filled reducers)
- User-controlled stations and timing with the MOTION Flex line
- More Options







www.mid.us.com p. 248.743.9999 • f. 248.743.0749 1204 E Maple • Troy, MI 48083